



US009062319B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Fillatti et al.**(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,062,319 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Jun. 23, 2015**

- (54) **SOYBEAN SEED AND OIL COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF MAKING SAME**
- (71) Applicant: **Monsanto Technology LLC**, St. Louis, MO (US)
- (72) Inventors: **Joanne J. Fillatti**, Davis, CA (US); **Greg E. Keithly**, Chesterfield, MO (US); **Toni Voelker**, Davis, CA (US); **Tim Ulmasov**, Chesterfield, MO (US)
- (73) Assignee: **Monsanto Technology LLC**, St. Louis, MO (US)
- (\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.
- This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/451,986**(22) Filed: **Aug. 5, 2014**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0351996 A1 Nov. 27, 2014

**Related U.S. Application Data**

- (60) Continuation of application No. 14/085,933, filed on Nov. 21, 2013, which is a division of application No. 13/669,024, filed on Nov. 5, 2012, now Pat. No. 8,609,953, which is a division of application No. 13/080,087, filed on Apr. 5, 2011, now abandoned, which is a continuation of application No. 12/713,388, filed on Feb. 26, 2010, now Pat. No. 7,943,818, which is a division of application No. 11/684,413, filed on Mar. 9, 2007, now Pat. No. 7,790,953.

- (60) Provisional application No. 60/781,519, filed on Mar. 10, 2006.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**C12N 15/82** (2006.01)  
**A01H 5/10** (2006.01)  
**A23D 9/00** (2006.01)  
**C11B 1/10** (2006.01)  
**C11C 1/00** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **C12N 15/8247** (2013.01); **A01H 5/10** (2013.01); **A23D 9/00** (2013.01); **C11B 1/10** (2013.01); **C12N 15/8218** (2013.01); **C11C 1/002** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

4,089,880 A 5/1978 Sullivan  
 4,915,972 A 4/1990 Gupta et al.  
 4,948,811 A 8/1990 Spinner et al.  
 5,130,449 A 7/1992 Lagarde et al.  
 5,208,058 A 5/1993 Kotani et al.  
 5,260,077 A 11/1993 Carrick et al.  
 5,278,325 A 1/1994 Strop et al.  
 5,286,886 A 2/1994 Van de Sande et al.  
 5,315,020 A 5/1994 Cheng et al.

5,387,758 A 2/1995 Wong et al.  
 5,401,866 A 3/1995 Cheng et al.  
 5,434,283 A 7/1995 Wong et al.  
 5,516,924 A 5/1996 van de Sande et al.  
 5,520,708 A 5/1996 Johnson et al.  
 5,530,183 A 6/1996 Fehr et al.  
 5,534,425 A 7/1996 Fehr et al.  
 5,545,821 A 8/1996 Wong et al.  
 5,625,130 A 4/1997 Grant et al.  
 5,658,767 A 8/1997 Kyle  
 5,696,278 A 12/1997 Segers  
 5,710,365 A 1/1998 Kerr et al.  
 5,710,369 A 1/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,714,668 A 2/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,714,669 A 2/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,714,670 A 2/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,723,761 A 3/1998 Voelker et al.  
 5,750,844 A 5/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,763,745 A 6/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,767,338 A 6/1998 Fan  
 5,795,969 A 8/1998 Fehr et al.

(Continued)

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

CA 2479587 A1 10/2003  
 DE 2922146 A1 7/1980

(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Buhr, "Ribozyme Termination of RNA Transcripts Down-Regulate Seed Fatty Acid Genes in Transgenic Soybean", Plant Journal, 2002, pp. 155-163, vol. 30, No. 2.  
 Burton et al., "Registration of 'Soyola' Soybean", Crop Science, Mar.-Apr. 2004, pp. 687-688.  
 Byrum et al., "Alteration of the Omega-3 Fatty Acid Desaturase Gene is Associated With Reduced Linolenic Acid in the A5 Soybean Genotype", Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 1997, pp. 356-359, vol. 94, Springer-Verlag.  
 Extended European Search Report for EP Application 07758217.9 dated Apr. 8, 2010.  
 Fehr et al., "Breeding for Fatty Acid Composition of Soybean Oil", VII World Soybean Research Conference, IV International Soybean Processing and Utilization Conference, III Congresso Mundial de Soja (Brazilian Soybean Congress, Proceedings, Feb. 29-Mar. 5, 2004, pp. 815-821.  
 Hawkins et al., "Characterization of Acyl-ACP Thioesterases of Mangosteen (*Garcinia mangostana*) Seed and High Levels of Stearate Production in Transgenic Canola", The Plant Journal, 1988, pp. 743-752, vol. 13, Issue 6.

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Eileen B O Hara(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Thompson Coburn LLP; Charles P. Romano; Chunping Li

## (57)

**ABSTRACT**

Methods for obtaining soybean plants that produce seed with low linolenic acid levels and moderately increased oleic levels are disclosed. Also disclosed are methods for producing seed with low linolenic acid levels, moderately increased oleic levels and low saturated fatty acid levels. These methods entail the combination of transgenes that provide moderate oleic acid levels with soybean germplasm that contains mutations in soybean genes that confer low linolenic acid phenotypes. These methods also entail the combination of transgenes that provide both moderate oleic acid levels and low saturated fat levels with soybean germplasm that contains mutations in soybean genes that confer low linolenic acid phenotypes. Soybean plants and seeds produced by these methods are also disclosed.

**23 Claims, 6 Drawing Sheets**

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,840,946 A 11/1998 Wong et al.  
 5,850,026 A 12/1998 DeBonte et al.  
 5,850,030 A 12/1998 Fehr et al.  
 5,859,350 A 1/1999 DeBonte et al.  
 5,863,589 A 1/1999 Covington, Jr. et al.  
 5,866,762 A 2/1999 DeBonte et al.  
 5,955,329 A 9/1999 Yuan et al.  
 5,955,650 A 9/1999 Hitz  
 5,965,755 A 10/1999 Sernyk et al.  
 5,969,169 A 10/1999 Fan  
 5,981,781 A 11/1999 Knowlton  
 5,986,118 A 11/1999 Fehr et al.  
 6,022,577 A 2/2000 Chrysam et al.  
 6,063,424 A 5/2000 Wells et al.  
 6,133,509 A 10/2000 Fehr et al.  
 6,147,237 A 11/2000 Zwanenburg et al.  
 6,169,190 B1 1/2001 Lanuza et al.  
 6,172,248 B1 1/2001 Copeland et al.  
 6,184,442 B1 2/2001 Nickell  
 6,201,145 B1 3/2001 Fan  
 6,229,033 B1 5/2001 Knowlton  
 6,303,849 B1 10/2001 Potts et al.  
 6,313,328 B1 11/2001 Ulrich et al.  
 6,331,664 B1 12/2001 Rubin-Wilson et al.  
 6,340,485 B1 1/2002 Coupland et al.  
 6,365,802 B2 4/2002 Kridl  
 6,369,302 B1 4/2002 Matson  
 6,372,965 B1 4/2002 Lightner et al.  
 6,376,754 B1 4/2002 Schillinger et al.  
 6,380,462 B1 4/2002 Kridl  
 6,384,301 B1 5/2002 Martinell et al.  
 6,388,110 B1 5/2002 Ulrich et al.  
 6,388,113 B1 5/2002 Martinez Force et al.  
 6,426,448 B1\* 7/2002 Booth et al. .... 800/312  
 6,559,325 B2 5/2003 Fan  
 6,562,397 B2 5/2003 DeBonte et al.  
 6,583,303 B1 6/2003 DeBonte et al.  
 6,593,514 B1 7/2003 Cahoon et al.  
 6,610,867 B2 8/2003 Jakel et al.  
 6,667,064 B2 12/2003 Surette  
 6,791,016 B1 9/2004 Steiger et al.  
 6,797,172 B2 9/2004 Koseoglu et al.  
 6,844,021 B2 1/2005 Koike et al.  
 6,906,211 B2 6/2005 Tysinger et al.  
 6,924,381 B2 8/2005 Dawson  
 7,067,722 B2 6/2006 Fillatti  
 7,166,771 B2 1/2007 Eenennaam et al.  
 7,442,850 B2 10/2008 Wu et al.  
 7,579,492 B2 8/2009 Tysinger  
 7,741,500 B2 6/2010 Arhancet et al.  
 7,790,953 B2 9/2010 Fillatti et al.  
 7,902,388 B2 3/2011 Heise et al.  
 7,943,818 B2 5/2011 Fillatti et al.  
 7,973,212 B2 7/2011 Sebastian  
 8,013,217 B2 9/2011 Wu et al.  
 8,057,835 B2 11/2011 Makadia et al.  
 8,378,170 B2 2/2013 Wu et al.  
 2002/0058340 A1 5/2002 Clemente et al.  
 2003/0172399 A1 9/2003 Fillatti  
 2003/0180434 A1 9/2003 Fan  
 2004/0006792 A1 1/2004 Fillatti et al.  
 2004/0047971 A1 3/2004 Alander  
 2004/0049813 A1 3/2004 Russell et al.  
 2004/0107460 A1 6/2004 Fillatti et al.  
 2006/0080750 A1 4/2006 Fillatti et al.  
 2006/0107348 A1 5/2006 Wu et al.  
 2006/0110521 A1 5/2006 Heise et al.  
 2006/0111578 A1 5/2006 Arhancet et al.  
 2006/0206963 A1 9/2006 Voelker et al.  
 2007/0212780 A1 9/2007 Fillatti  
 2008/0092251 A1 4/2008 Lightner et al.  
 2008/0222756 A1 9/2008 Fillatti et al.  
 2009/0193547 A1 7/2009 Wu et al.  
 2009/0214744 A1 8/2009 Kridl  
 2010/0218269 A1 8/2010 Fillatti et al.

2011/0067149 A1 3/2011 Wagner  
 2011/0239335 A1 9/2011 Fillatti et al.  
 2012/0028255 A1 2/2012 Wu et al.  
 2012/0058235 A1 3/2012 Makadia et al.

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0077528 A1 4/1983  
 EP 0226245 A1 6/1987  
 EP 0323753 A1 7/1989  
 EP 0326198 A2 8/1989  
 EP 0347056 A1 12/1989  
 EP 0348004 A2 12/1989  
 EP 0476093 A1 3/1992  
 EP 0526954 A2 2/1993  
 EP 0606359 A1 7/1994  
 EP 0639333 A1 2/1995  
 EP 0672096 A1 9/1995  
 EP 0813357 A1 12/1997  
 EP 0833882 A1 4/1998  
 EP 0936266 A1 8/1999  
 EP 1161877 A1 12/2001  
 EP 1794309 A1 6/2007  
 GB 715352 A 9/1954  
 GB 2241503 A 9/1991  
 JP S63-44843 2/1988  
 JP 10-191885 A 7/1998  
 WO 93/19626 A1 10/1993  
 WO 9411516 A1 5/1994  
 WO 96/36684 A1 11/1996  
 WO 9740698 A1 11/1997  
 WO 99/58689 A1 11/1999  
 WO 99/64614 A2 12/1999  
 WO 00/44862 A1 8/2000  
 WO 01/14538 A2 3/2001  
 WO 02/092073 A1 11/2002  
 WO 03/049832 A1 6/2003  
 WO 03/080802 A2 10/2003  
 WO 04/000871 A2 12/2003  
 WO 04/001000 A2 12/2003  
 WO 04/001001 A2 12/2003  
 WO 2004/009827 A2 1/2004  
 WO 2004/071467 A2 8/2004  
 WO 2006/039449 A1 4/2006  
 WO 2007/106728 A2 9/2007

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2007/063643 issued Oct. 10, 2008.  
 Jaworski, "Industrial Oils From Transgenic Plants", Current Opinion in Plant Biology, 2003, pp. 178-184, vol. 6.  
 Kinney et al., "Designer Oils: The High Oleic Acid Soybean", Genetic Modification in the Food Industry, date unknown, pp. 193-213.  
 Ross et al., "Agronomic and Seed Traits of 1% Linolenate Soybean Genotypes", Crop Science, Mar.-Apr. 2000, pp. 383-386, vol. 40.  
 Singh, "Metabolic Engineering of New Fatty Acids in Plants", Current Opinion in Plant Biology, 2005, pp. 197-203, vol. 8.  
 Stoutjesdijk et al., "hpRNA-Mediated Targeting of the Arabidopsis FAD2 Gene Gives Highly Efficient and Stable Silencing", Plant Physiology, Aug. 1, 2002, pp. 1723-1731, vol. 129, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Rockville, MD, US.  
 Thomas et al., "Size Constraints for Targeting Post-Transcriptional Gene Silencing and for RNA-Directed Methylation in *Nicotiana benthamiana* Using a Potato Virus X Vector", The Plant Journal, Feb. 1, 2001, pp. 417-425, vol. 25, No. 4, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, GB.  
 Wilcox et al., "Inheritance of Low Linolenic Acid Content of the Seed of a Mutant of Glycine Max", Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 1985, pp. 74-78, vol. 71.  
 Rahman et al., "Combing Ability in Loci for High Oleic and Low Linolenic Acids in Soybean", Crop Science, 2001, vol. 41, pp. 26-29.  
 Gryson et al., "Detection of DNA During the Refining of Soybean Oil", Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society, 2002, pp. 171-174, vol. 79, No. 2.  
 Wen et al., "Qualitative Detection for Genetically Modified Organisms in Edible Oils by PCR", Chinese Oils, 2002, 7 pages, vol. 27, Issue 2 (English translation and Chinese publication included).

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Declaration of Dr. Anthony John Kinney, Jun. 15, 2012 in support of the Booth patent, filed in connection with Reexamination Requests for U.S. Patent Nos. 7,790,953, and 7,943,818.

Toni Voelker, et al., "Variations in the Biosynthesis of Seed-Through Storage Lipids", *Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Biol.* 2001, 52:335-61.

Ackman, "Flame Ionization Detection Applied to Thin-Layer Chromatography on Coated Quartz Rods", *Methods in Enzymology*, 1981, p. 205-252, vol. 72.

Bilyeu et al., "Three Microsomal Omega-3 Fatty-acid Desaturase Genes Contribute to Soybean Linolenic Acid Levels", *Crop Science*, 2003, p. 1833-1838, vol. 43.

Christie, *Gas Chromatography and Lipids*, 1989 (Reprinted 1990), The Oily Press.

Hermansson et al., "Automated Quantitative Analysis of Complex Lipidomes by Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry", *Anal. Chem.*, 2005, p. 2166-2175, vol. 77.

Lee et al., "Targeted Lipidomics Using Electron Capture Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionization Mass Spectrometry", *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, 2003, p. 2168-2176, vol. 17.

Declaration of Dr. Anthony John Kinney, Sep. 11, 2012 in support of prior art references, filed in connection with reexamination request for U.S. Patent No. 7,943,818.

Declaration of Jay M. Harrison, Oct. 15, 2012, filed with response to Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,790,953.

Declaration of Toni Voelker, Oct. 15, 2012, filed with response to Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,790,953.

Rennie et al., "Fatty Acid Composition of Oil from Soybean Seeds Grown at Extreme Temperatures", *Journal of the American Oil Chemist's Society*, Nov. 1989, pp. 1622-1624, vol. 66, No. 11.

Chu, "A Comparative Study of Analytical Methods for Evaluation of Soybean Oil Quality", *Journal of the American Oil Chemist's Society*, Jun. 1991, pp. 379-384, vol. 68, No. 6.

Liu et al., "Soybean Phospholipids", *Recent Trends for Enhancing the Diversity and Quality of Soybean Products* (Chapter 22), Oct. 2011, pp. 483-500, Published by InTech.

Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, p. 1129, 1986.

Declaration of Dr. Anthony John Kinney, Sep. 12, 2012 in support of prior art references, filed in connection with reexamination request for U.S. Patent No. 8,057,835.

Warner et al., "Frying Quality and Stability of Low- and Ultra-Low-Linolenic Acid Soybeans Oils", *JAOCS*, 80 (3):275-280, 2003.

Asoyia, Innovative Soybean Oil Offers Health, Cooking, and Taste Benefits, News Release, [www.asoyia.com](http://www.asoyia.com), Oct. 14, 2004, p. 1-3.

Health Canada, Novel Food Information, Low Linolenic Soybean (0T96-15) Apr. 2001, p. 1-3.

Iowa State University, About 1% Linolenic Soybean Oil, product brochure, [www.notrans.iastate.edu/about.html](http://www.notrans.iastate.edu/about.html).

Dow Agrosciences, Natreon Canola Oil, product brochure, [www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/index.htm](http://www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/index.htm).

Dow Agrosciences, Natreon Canola Oil, Natreon History, product brochure, [www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/history.htm](http://www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/history.htm).

Dow Agrosciences, Natreon Canola Oil, Natreon vs. Other Oils, product brochure, [www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/oils.htm](http://www.dowagro.com/natreon/canola/oils.htm).

Cargill, Odyssey, 95 High Stability Canola Oil, Zero Trans Fat High Stability Oil, product brochure, [www.clearvalleyoils.com](http://www.clearvalleyoils.com).

Su et al., "Oxidative and Flavor Stabilities of Soybean Oils and Low- and Ultra-Low-Linolenic Acid Composition", *JAOCS*, 80(2):171-176, 2003.

Asoyia, Ultra Low Lin Soybean Oil, product brochure, [www.asoyia.com](http://www.asoyia.com), Oct. 21, 2004, p. 1-2.

Cargill, Clear Valley, High Oleic Sunflower Oil, Zero Trans Fat Oil. High Oxidative Stability. All Natural, product brochure, [www.clearvalleyoils.com](http://www.clearvalleyoils.com).

Cargill, Clear Valley 75, High Oleic Canola Oil, Zero Trans Fat Oil. High Stability. Fresh Flavor. Long Product Shelf Life. Product brochure, [www.clearvalleyoils.com](http://www.clearvalleyoils.com).

Cargill, Clear Valley 65, High Oleic Canola Oil, Zero Trans Fat Oil with Exceptional Stability in High Heat Applications. Product brochure, [www.clearvalleyoils.com](http://www.clearvalleyoils.com).

Mickel et al., "Effect of inert gases on the autooxidation of cis and trans polyunsaturated fatty acid methyl ester Rivista Italiana Della Sostanze Grasse", 53:312-314 (1976).

Sayanova et al., "Identification of primula fatty acid desaturases with n-3 FEBS Letters", 542:100-104, 2003.

Invitation/Partial Search Report issued in analogous application No. PCT/US2005/039809 dated Apr. 7, 2006.

Wilson et al., "Effect of Controlled Atmosphere Storage on Aflatoxin Production in High Moisture Peanuts (Groundnuts)," *J. Stored Prod. Res.*, 12:97-100, 1976.

PCT International Search Report for analogous application No. PCT/US2005/039809 mailed Jun. 13, 2006.

Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,943,818 filed by E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.

Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,790,953 filed by E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.

Request for Inter Partes Reexamination; U.S. Patent No. 8,057,835; filed Sep. 14, 2012; Control No. 95/002,309.

List et al., "Potential Margarine Oils from Genetically Modified Soybeans," *JAOCS*, 73(6):729-732, 1996.

Mounts et al., "Performance Evaluation of Hexane-Extracted Oils from Genetically Modified Soybeans," *JAOCS*, 71 (2):157-161, 1994.

Yan et al., "Extraction and Refining of Black Currant Seed Oil," *China Oils and Fats*, 29(2):1-5, 2004.

List et al., "Oxidation and Quality of Soybean Oil: A Preliminary Study of the Anisidine Test," *JAOCS*, 51:17-21, 1974.

Chu et al., "Factors Affecting the Content of Tocopherol in Soybean Oil," *JAOCS*, 70(12):1263-1268, 1993.

Neff et al., "Oxidative Stability of Natural and Randomized High-Palmitic- and High-Stearic-Acid Oils from Genetically Modified Soybean Varieties," *JAOCS*, 76(7):825-831, 1999.

Bhatia et al., "Oilseed cultivars developed from induced mutations and mutations altering fatty acid composition", *Mutation Breeding Review*, Dec. 1999, pp. 1-36, No. 11, Retrieved from Internet—<http://mvgs.iaea.org/pdf/MBREV19991211.pdf>.

Warner et al., "Effect of Fatty Acid Composition of Oils on Flavor and Stability of Fried Foods", *JAOCS*, 1997, p. 347-356, vol. 74(4).

2nd Declaration of Anthony John Kinney dated Sep. 11, 2012.

Invitation/Partial Search Report issued in analogous application No. PCT/US2005/039807 dated Apr. 7, 2006.

Rafalski, "Applications of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in Crop Genetics", *Curr. Opin. in Plant Biol.*, (5): 94-100, 2002.

Rahman et al., "Inheritance of Reduced Linolenic Acid Content in Soybean Seed Oil", *Theor. Appl. Genet.*, (94), 299-302, 1997.

Stojisin et al., "Inheritance of Low Linolenic Acid Level in the Soybean Line RG10", *Crop Sci.*, (38), 1441-1444, 1998.

Declaration of Anthony John Kinney dated Mar. 6, 2013; Inter Partes Reexamination; Control No. 95/000,690.

Zhang et al., "Effects of Expander Process on the Phospholipids in Soybean Oil", *Journal of American Oil Chemist's Society*, Oct. 1994, pp. 1145-1148, vol. 71, No. 10.

Oilseed heptane extraction procedure from the Cyberlipid "Special Procedures" website. (No date is associated with this website).

About-Definition and More from the Free Merriam-Webster Dictionary. <http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/about>, accessed Apr. 22, 2013.

2nd Declaration of Toni Voelker, Feb. 7, 2013, filed with response to Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 7,943,818; Control No. 95/000,690.

Extended European Search Report issued in analogous application No. EP 12193422.8 dated Jan. 21, 2013.

Kurki et al., "Oilseed Processing for Small-Scale Producers", *ATTRA*, 2008, pp. 1-16.

Cyberlipid Center/Analysis/Lipid Extraction/Oilseed processing as accessed on Sep. 9, 2013 at the website, <<http://www.cyberlipid.org/extract/extr0001.htm>>.

Declaration of Toni Voelker dated Nov. 25, 2013; Control No. 95/002309.

(56)

**References Cited**

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Brace et al., "Agronomic and Seed Traits of Soybean Lines with High Oleate Concentration", *Crop Science*, Mar.-Apr. 2011, pp. 534-541, vol. 51.

Anai et al., "Identification of Corresponding Genes for Three Low- $\gamma$ -Linolenic Acid Mutants and Elucidation of their Contribution to Fatty Acid Biosynthesis in Soybean Seed", *Plant Science*, 2005, pp. 1615-1623, vol. 168.

Bilyeu et al., *Plant Genetics Meeting on Mechanisms of Genetic Variation*, Oct. 22-26, 2003, Abstract, p. 50, XP009060561.

Bilyeu et al., *10th Biennial Conference of the Cellular and Molecular Biology of the Soybean*, 2004.

Bilyeu et al., "Molecular Genetic Resources for Development of I&L Linolenic Acid Soybeans", *Crop Science*, 2006, p. 1913-1918, vol. 46.

Bilyeu et al., "Novel FAD3 Mutant Allele Combinations Produce Soybeans Containing 1% Linolenic Acid in the Seed Oil", *Crop Science*, 2011, p. 259-264, vol. 51.

Brummer et al., "Mapping the Fan Locus Controlling Linolenic Acid Content in Soybean Oil", *Journal of Heredity*, 1995, p. 245-247, vol. 86.

Fehr et al., "Inheritance of Reduced Linolenic Acid Content in Soybean Genotypes A16 and A17", *Crop Science*, 1992, p. 903-906, vol. 32.

Fehr et al., "Breeding for Modified Fatty Acid Composition in Soybean", *Crop Science*, 2007, p. S72-S87, vol. 47.

GenBank Accession No. AY204710, May 17, 2005.

GenBank Accession No. AY204711, May 17, 2005.

GenBank Accession No. AY204712, May 17, 2005.

Jourden et al., "Specific Molecular Marker of the Genes Controlling Linolenic Acid Content in Rapeseed", *Theoretical Applied Genetics*, 1996, p. 512-518, vol. 93.

Knutzon et al., "Modification of Brassica Seed Oil by Antisense Expression of a Stearoyl-Acyl Carrier Protein Desaturase Gene", *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 1992, p. 2624-2628, vol. 89.

Liu et al., "Oxidative Stability of Soybean Oils with Altered Fatty Acid Compositions", *Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society*, 1992, p. 528-532, vol. 69.

McBride, *Back-to-Basics Breeding*, USDA, Mar. 27, 2000.

O'Brien, *Fats and oils: Formulating and processing for applications*: 2003, p. 14-15, CRC Press.

Primomo et al., "Inheritance and Interaction of Low Palmitic and Low Linolenic Soybean", *Crop Science*, 2002, p. 31-36, vol. 42.

Primomo et al., "Genotype x Environment Interactions, Stability, and Agronomic Performance of Soybean with Altered Fatty Acid Profiles", *Crop Science*, 2002, p. 37-44, vol. 42.

Rahman et al., "Genetic Relationships of Soybean Mutants for Different Linolenic Acid Contents", *Crop Science*, 1998, p. 702-706, vol. 38.

Rajcan et al., "Detection of Molecular Markers Associated with Linolenic and Erucic Acid Levels in Spring Rapeseed (*Brassica napus L.*)", *Euphytica*, 1999, p. 173-181, vol. 105.

Reinprecht et al., "Molecular Basis of the Low Linolenic Acid Trait in Soybean EMS Mutant Line RG10", *Plant Breeding*, 2009, p. 253-258, vol. 128.

Rennie et al., "New Allele at the Fan Locus in the Soybean Line A5", *Crop Science*, 1991, p. 297-301, vol. 31.

Walker et al., "Reduced-Linolenate Content Associations with Agronomic and Seed Traits of Soybean", *Crop Science*, 1998, p. 352-355, vol. 38.

Wilcox et al., "Relationships Between the Fan Allele and Agronomic Traits in Soybean", *Crop Science*, 1993, p. 87-89, vol. 33.

Wilcox et al., "Gene Symbol Assigned for Linolenic Acid Mutant in the Soybean" *Journal of Heredity*, 1987, p. 410, vol. 78.

Wilson, *Essential Fatty Acids and Eicosanoids*, 2003, p. 53-55, Yongsheng Huang, Shing Shyong XP049169197.

Yadav et al., "Cloning of Higher Plant  $\gamma$ -3 Fatty Acid Desaturases" *Plant Physiology*, 1993, p. 467-476, vol. 103.

Asgrow Announces New 2002 Soybean Varieties, *Seed Today*, 2001.

Asgrow Introduces 15 New Bean Varieties, *High Plain Journal*, 2003.

Dubois et al., "Fatty Acid Profiles of 80 Vegetable Oils with Regard to Their Nutritional Potential", *European Journal of Science and Technology*, 2007, pp. 710-732, vol. 109.

\* cited by examiner

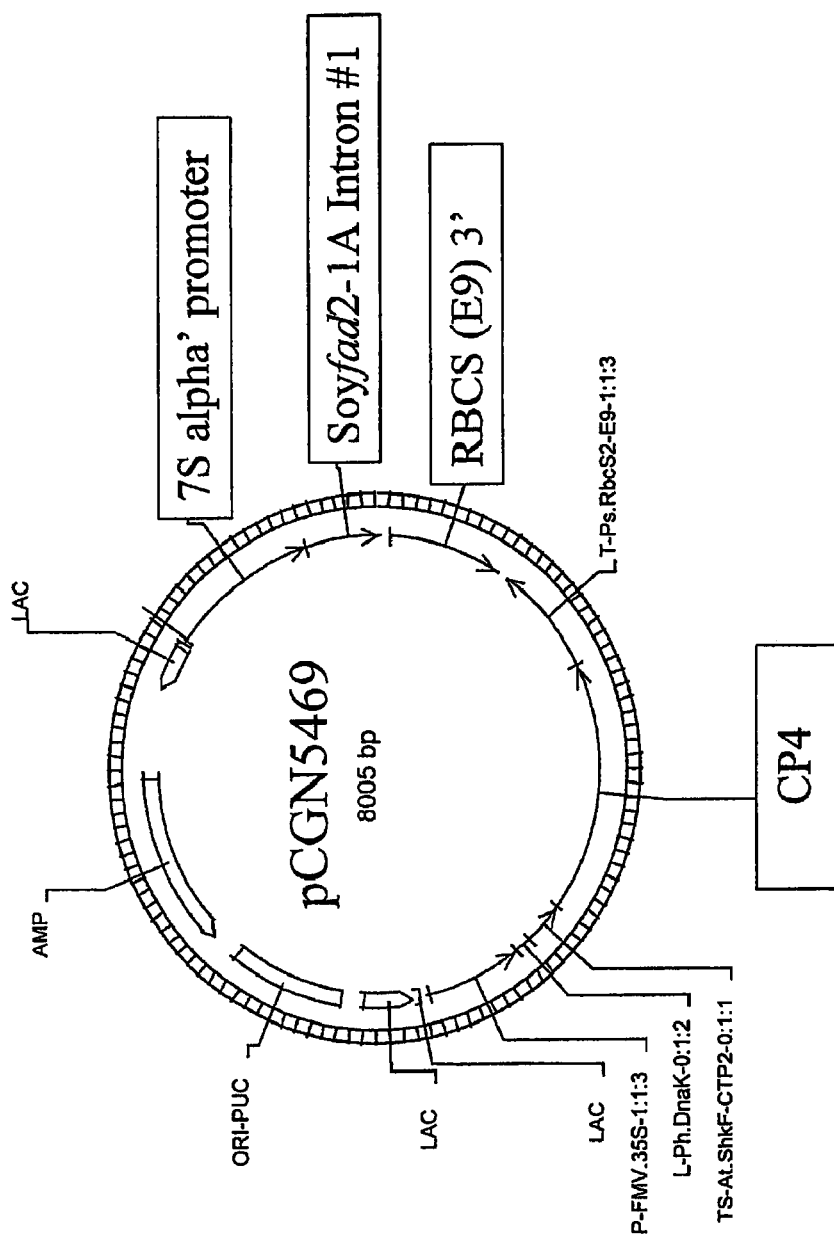


FIGURE 1

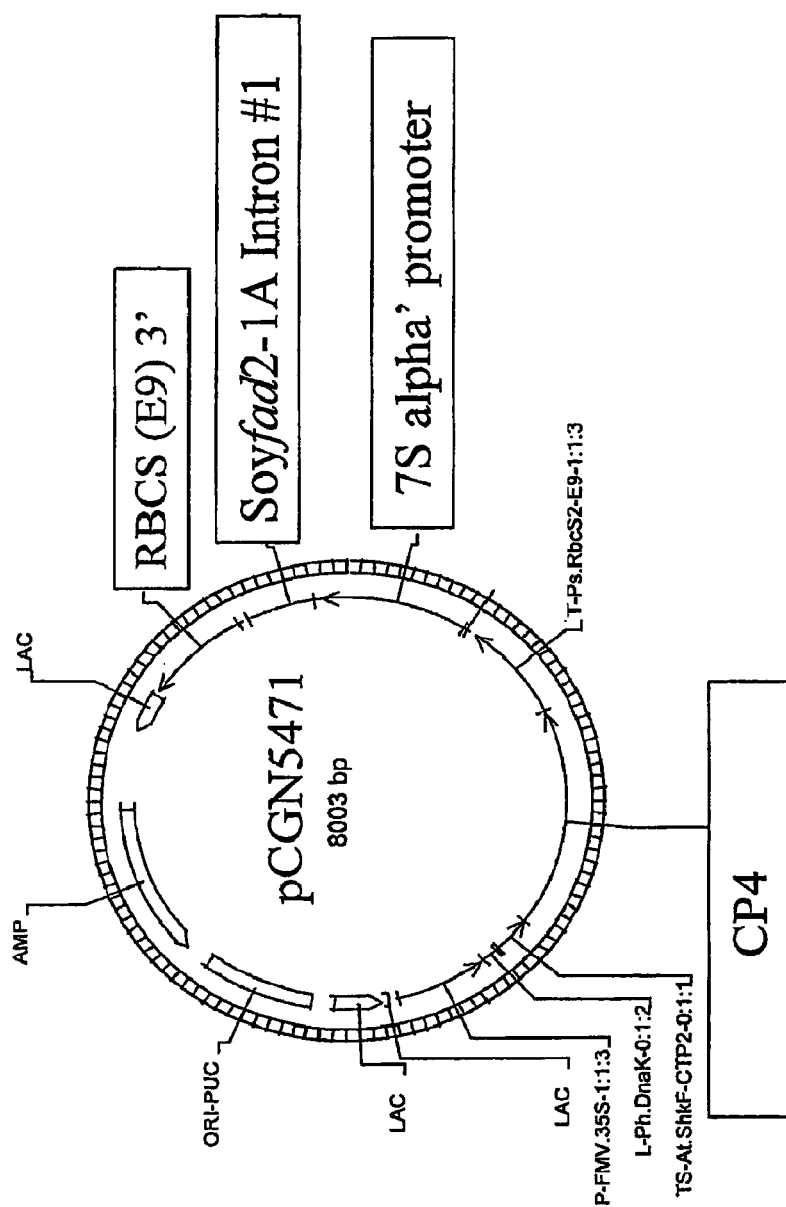


FIGURE 2

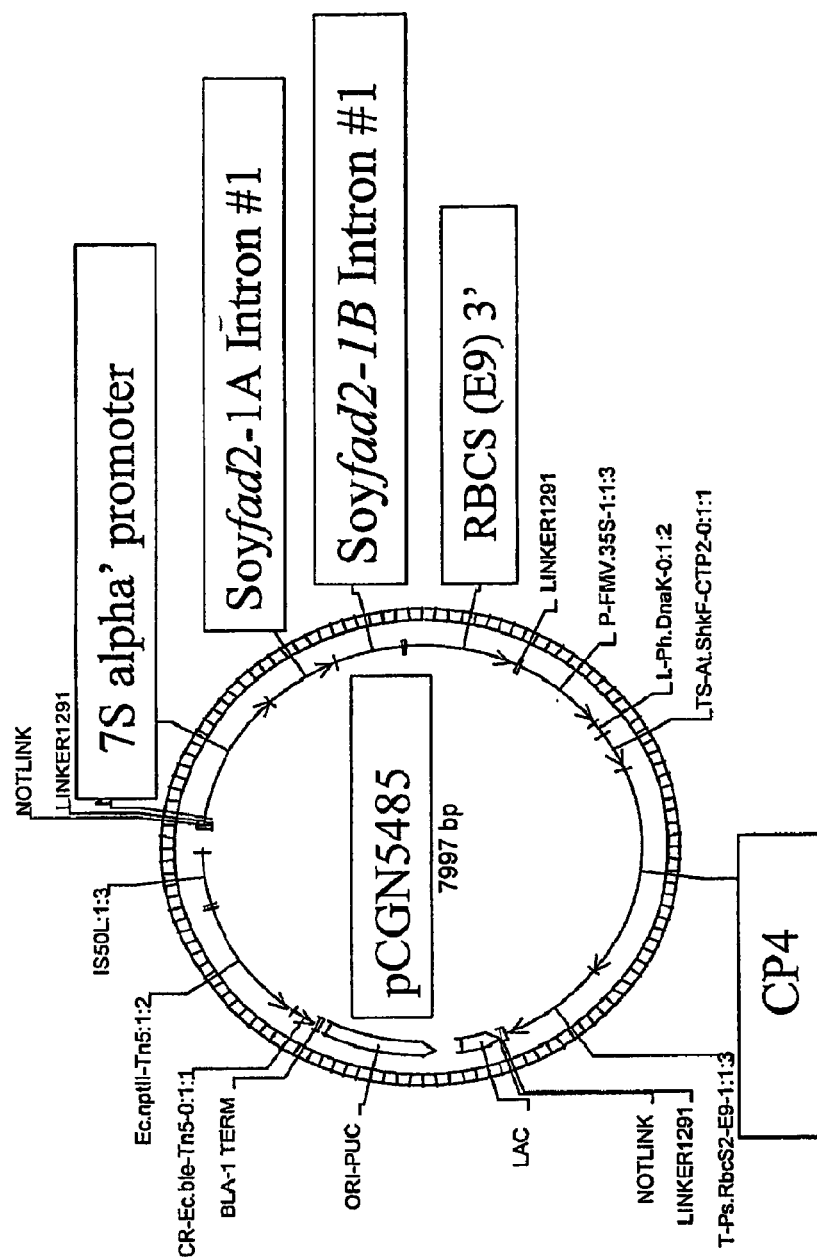


FIGURE 3

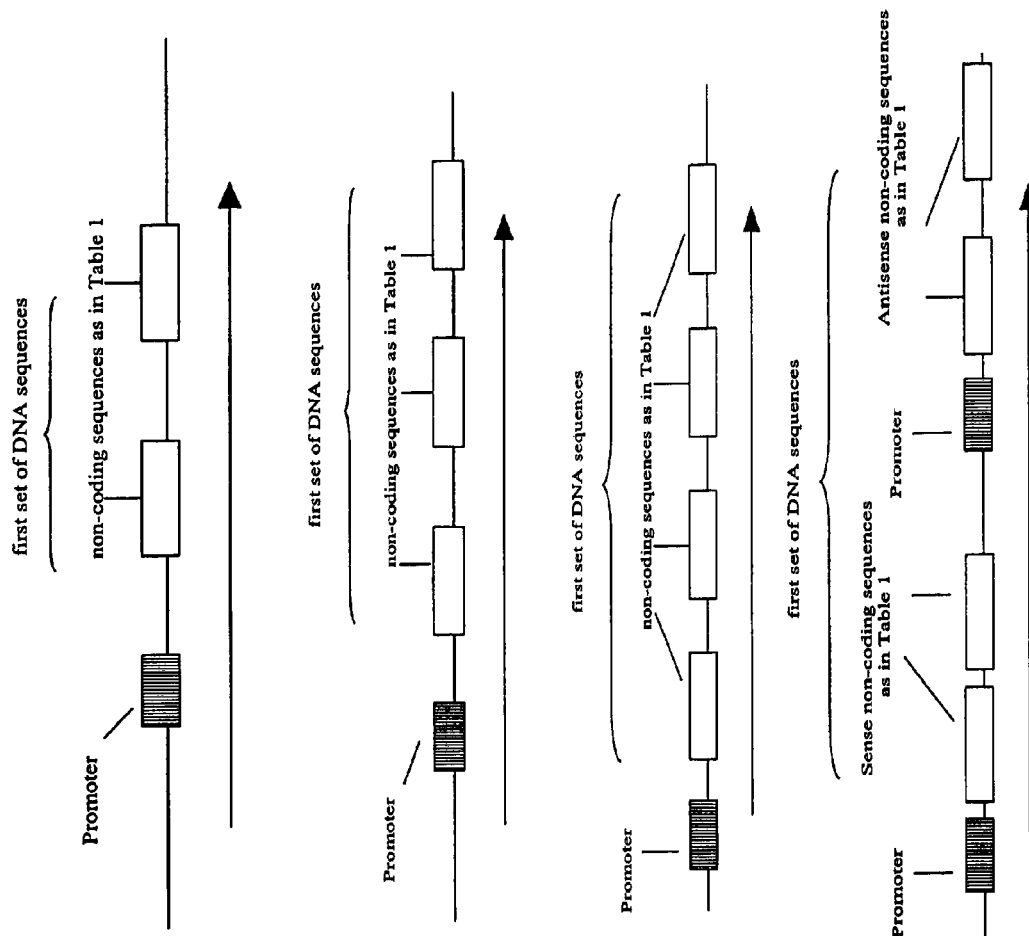


FIGURE 4



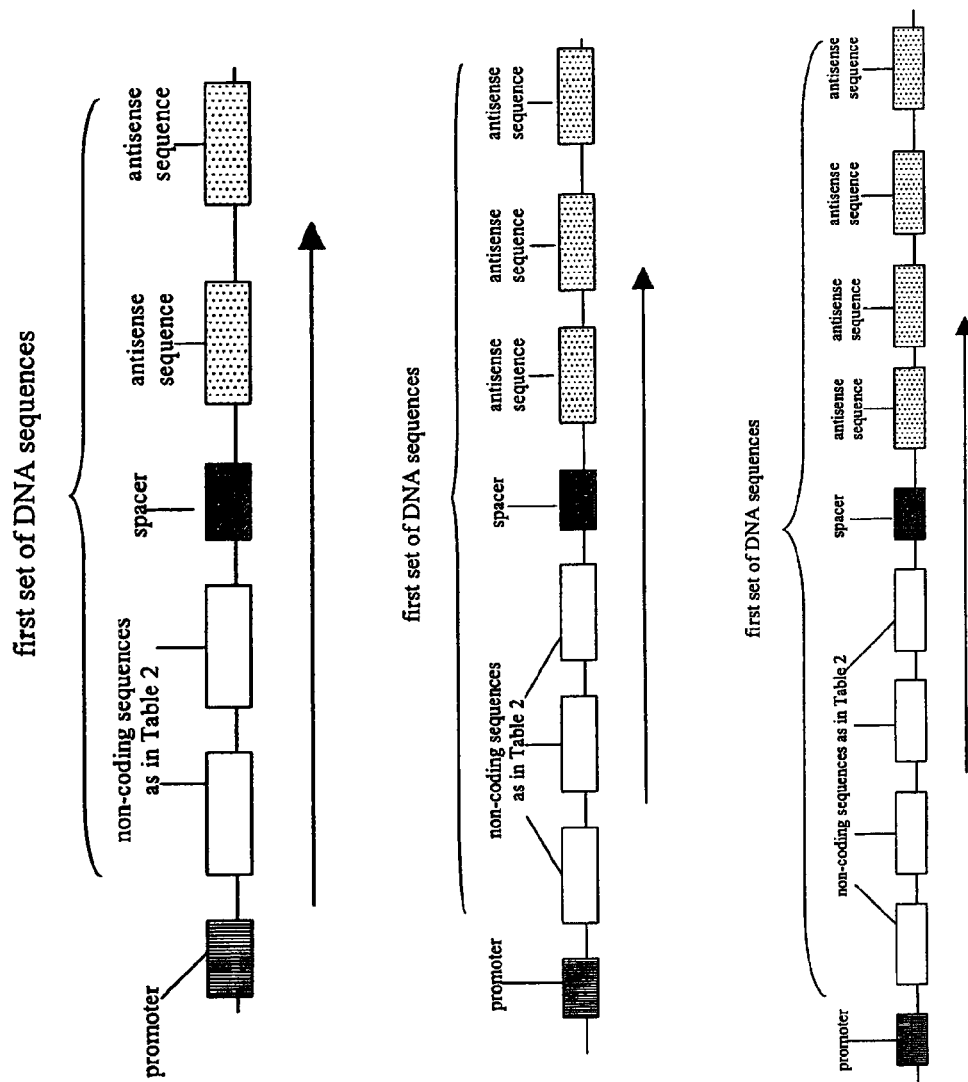


FIGURE 5

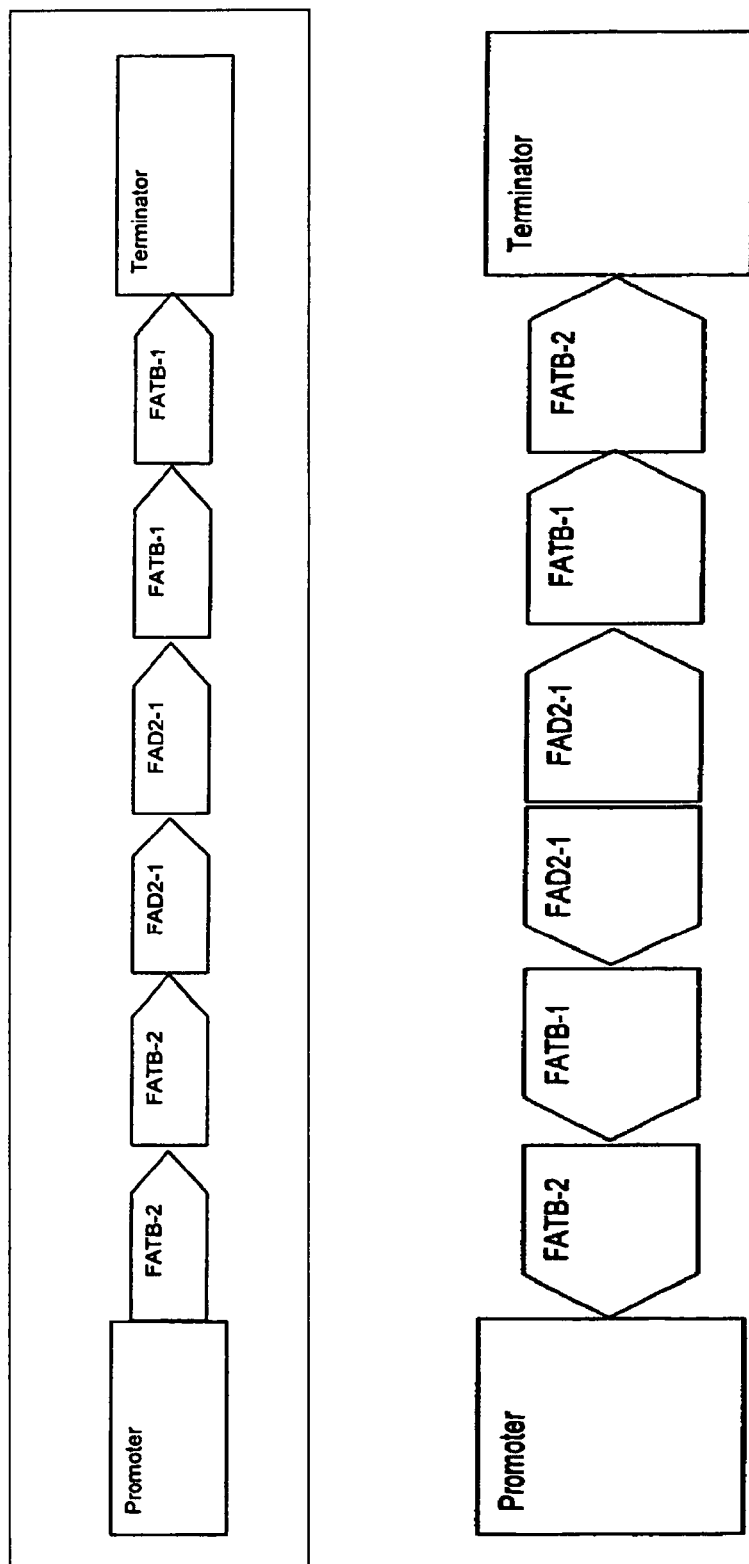


FIGURE 6

# SOYBEAN SEED AND OIL COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF MAKING SAME

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 14/085,933, filed Nov. 21, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/669,024, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,609,953, filed Nov. 5, 2012 and herein incorporated by reference in its entirety, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/080,087, filed Apr. 5, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/713,388, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,943,818, filed Feb. 26, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/684,413, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,790,953, filed Mar. 9, 2007, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/781,519, filed Mar. 10, 2006, both of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH OR DEVELOPMENT

Not Applicable.

## APPENDIX

Not Applicable.

## INCORPORATION OF SEQUENCE LISTING

A text file of the Sequence Listing contained in the file named which is 74,622 bytes (measured in MS-Windows®) in size and which was created on Aug. 5, 2014, is electronically filed herewith and is incorporated by reference. This Sequence Listing consists of SEQ ID NO:1-65.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

### 1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates generally to methods of making soybean plants that produce soybean seed with altered oil compositions and, more particularly, to methods where soybean seed with a mid oleic, low linolenic phenotype or soybean seed with a mid oleic, low saturate, low linolenic phenotype are produced.

### 2. Related Art

Plant oils are used in a variety of applications. Novel vegetable oil compositions and improved approaches to obtain oil compositions, from biosynthetic or natural plant sources, are needed. Depending upon the intended oil use, various different fatty acid compositions are desired. Plants, especially species which synthesize large amounts of oils in seeds, are an important source of oils both for edible and industrial uses. Seed oils are composed almost entirely of triacylglycerols in which fatty acids are esterified to the three hydroxyl groups of glycerol.

Soybean oil typically contains about 16-20% saturated fatty acids: 13-16% palmitate and 3-4% stearate. See generally Gunstone et al., *The Lipid Handbook*, Chapman & Hall, London (1994). Soybean oils have been modified by various breeding methods to create benefits for specific markets. However, a soybean oil that is broadly beneficial to major soybean oil users such as consumers of salad oil, cooking oil

and frying oil, and industrial markets such as biodiesel and biolube markets, is not available. Prior soybean oils were either too expensive or lacked an important food quality property such as oxidative stability, good fried food flavor or saturated fat content, or an important biodiesel property such as appropriate nitric oxide emissions or cold tolerance or cold flow.

Higher plants synthesize fatty acids via a common metabolic pathway—the fatty acid synthetase (FAS) pathway, which is located in the plastids.  $\beta$ -ketoacyl-ACP synthases are important rate-limiting enzymes in the FAS of plant cells and exist in several versions.  $\beta$ -ketoacyl-ACP synthase I catalyzes chain elongation to palmitoyl-ACP (C16:0), whereas  $\beta$ -ketoacyl-ACP synthase II catalyzes chain elongation to stearoyl-ACP (C18:0).  $\beta$ -ketoacyl-ACP synthase IV is a variant of  $\beta$ -ketoacyl-ACP synthase II, and can also catalyze chain elongation to 18:0-ACP. In soybean, the major products of FAS are 16:0-ACP and 18:0-ACP. The desaturation of 18:0-ACP to form 18:1-ACP is catalyzed by a plastid-localized soluble delta-9 desaturase (also referred to as “stearoyl-ACP desaturase”). See Voelker et al., 52 *Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Biol.* 335-61 (2001).

The products of the plastidial FAS and delta-9 desaturase, 16:0-ACP, 18:0-ACP, and 18:1-ACP, are hydrolyzed by specific thioesterases (FAT). Plant thioesterases can be classified into two gene families based on sequence homology and substrate preference. The first family, FATA, includes long chain acyl-ACP thioesterases having activity primarily on 18:1-ACP. Enzymes of the second family, FATB, commonly utilize 16:0-ACP (palmitoyl-ACP), 18:0-ACP (stearoyl-ACP), and 18:1-ACP (oleoyl-ACP). Such thioesterases have an important role in determining chain length during de novo fatty acid biosynthesis in plants, and thus these enzymes are useful in the provision of various modifications of fatty acyl compositions, particularly with respect to the relative proportions of various fatty acyl groups that are present in seed storage oils.

The products of the FATA and FATB reactions, the free fatty acids, leave the plastids and are converted to their respective acyl-CoA esters. Acyl-CoAs are substrates for the lipid-biosynthesis pathway (Kennedy Pathway), which is located in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). This pathway is responsible for membrane lipid formation as well as the biosynthesis of triacylglycerols, which constitute the seed oil. In the ER there are additional membrane-bound desaturases, which can further desaturate 18:1 to polyunsaturated fatty acids. A delta-12 desaturase (FAD2) catalyzes the insertion of a double bond into 18:1 (oleic acid), forming linoleic acid (18:2). A delta-15 desaturase (FAD3) catalyzes the insertion of a double bond into 18:2, forming linolenic acid (18:3).

Inhibition of the endogenous FAD2 gene through use of transgenes that inhibit the expression of FAD2 has been shown to confer a desirable mid-oleic acid (18:1) phenotype (i.e. soybean seed comprising about 50% and 75% oleic acid by weight). Transgenes and transgenic plants that provide for inhibition of the endogenous FAD2 gene expression and a mid-oleic phenotype are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,067,722. In contrast, wild type soybean plants that lack FAD2 inhibiting transgenes typically produce seed with oleic acid compositions of less than 20%.

Soybean oil typically contains about 8% of linolenic acid (18:3) that results in reduced stability and flavor. The levels of linolenic acid (18:3) in soybean oil can be reduced by hydrogenation to improve both stability and flavor (Dutton et al., 1951; Lui and White, 1992). Unfortunately, hydrogenation

results in the production of trans fatty acids, which increases the risk for coronary heart disease when consumed (Hu et al., 1997).

Conventional breeding has also been used to generate soybean lines with the linolenic levels ranging from 1%-6% (Ross et al. *Crop Science*, 40:383; 2000; Wilson et al. *J. Oleo Sci.*, 50:5, 87, 2001; Wilson *Lipid technology* September 1999). Varieties of low linolenic acid soybean have been produced through mutation, screening and breeding (Fehr et al., 1992; Rahman and Takagi, 1997; Ross et al., 2000; Byrum et al., 1997; Stoisin et al., 1998). Certain soybean varieties with a linolenic acid content of about 1% or lower have been obtained (U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,534,425 and 5,714,670). More recently, methods for obtaining soybean plants with both low levels of linolenic acid levels as well as the yield and growth characteristics of agronomically elite soybean varieties have been disclosed (U.S. Patent Application 2006/0107348).

Oleic acid has one double bond, but is still relatively stable at high temperatures, and oils with high levels of oleic acid are suitable for cooking and other processes where heating is required. Recently, increased consumption of high oleic oils has been recommended, because oleic acid appears to lower blood levels of low density lipoproteins ("LDLs") without affecting levels of high density lipoproteins ("HDLs"). However, some limitation of oleic acid levels is desirable, because when oleic acid is degraded at high temperatures, it creates negative flavor compounds and diminishes the positive flavors created by the oxidation of linoleic acid. Neff et al., *JAOCs*, 77:1303-1313 (2000); Warner et al., *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:899-905 (2001). It is thus preferable to use oils with oleic acid levels that are 65-85% or less by weight, in order to limit off-flavors in food applications such as frying oil and fried food. Other preferred oils have oleic acid levels that are greater than 55% by weight in order to improve oxidative stability.

For many oil applications, saturated fatty acid levels of less than 8% by weight or even less than about 2-3% by weight are desirable. Saturated fatty acids have high melting points which are undesirable in many applications. When used as a feedstock or fuel, saturated fatty acids cause clouding at low temperatures, and confer poor cold flow properties such as pour points and cold filter plugging points to the fuel. Oil products containing low saturated fatty acid levels may be preferred by consumers and the food industry because they are perceived as healthier and/or may be labeled as "saturated fat free" in accordance with FDA guidelines. In addition, low saturate oils reduce or eliminate the need to winterize the oil for food applications such as salad oils. In biodiesel and lubricant applications oils with low saturated fatty acid levels confer improved cold flow properties and do not cloud at low temperatures.

Soybean lines that produce seed with mid-oleic, low-linoleic acid content would be very desirable. Unfortunately, attempts to combine the mid oleic and low linolenic traits via genetic engineering approaches have been problematic. Transgenic lines where both the delta-12 desaturase (FAD2) and the delta-15 desaturase (FAD3) genes have been suppressed have seed with low linolenic levels, but the oleic acid levels are typically above the range defined for mid oleic. However, the methods disclosed here enable production of low linolenic soybean seeds that also have oleic acid levels in the mid oleic range of 55-80%. Furthermore, these methods do not entail hydrogenation processes and thus avoid the production of undesirable trans-fats.

Soybean lines that produce seed with mid-oleic, low saturate, low-linoleic acid content would be also very desirable. Methods disclosed here enable production of low linolenic soybean seeds that also have oleic acid levels in the mid oleic range of 55-80% and saturated fatty acid levels of less than 8%.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is in view of the above problems that the present invention was developed. The invention first relates to a method of producing a soybean plant comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight. This method of the invention is practiced by a first step of making one or more soybean plants that comprise a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene, a second step of obtaining at least one seed from said soybean plant obtained from the first step, a third step of determining a percentage of the total seed fatty acid content by weight of linolenic acid and oleic acid for the seed from the second step, and then identifying a soybean plant that yields seed having a seed fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

In other embodiments of this method, the soybean plants that are made in the first step comprise at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes. These loss of function mutations can be located in the endogenous soybean FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C genes. In this embodiment of the method, the soybean plants identified in the third step of the method comprise a linolenic acid content of less than about 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

In certain embodiments of this method, the transgene can further comprise a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance. The herbicide tolerance transgene may confer tolerance to glyphosate. In specific embodiments of the invention, the transgene comprises sequences located between the T-DNA border sequences of pMON68504, pCGN5469, pCGN5471, or pCGN5485 that are integrated into a chromosome of said plant.

In the third step of the method, the percentage of the total seed fatty acid content by weight of linolenic acid and oleic acid is determined by a lipid analysis technique. This lipid analysis technique comprises one or more techniques selected from the group consisting of gas chromatography/flame ionization detection, gas chromatography/mass spectroscopy, thin layer chromatography/flame ionization detection, liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry, liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-tandem mass spectroscopy.

The soybean plant comprising a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene can be made by crossing a first soybean parent line comprising the transgene with a second soybean parent line comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene to obtain an F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for the transgene and heterozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene and then selfing F1 progeny plants from the cross to

5

obtain an F2 soybean plant that is homozygous for said transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. In certain embodiments of this method, the second soybean parent line comprises at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes. The two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes can be FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C. In this method, the F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for the transgene and for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene is obtained in step (i) by subjecting a plurality of F1 plants to at least one DNA analysis technique permitting identification of an F1 plant that is heterozygous for said transgene and for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. Similarly, the F2 soybean plant that is homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene is obtained in step (ii) by subjecting a plurality of F2 plants to at least one DNA analysis technique permitting identification of an F2 plant that is homozygous for said transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. The DNA analysis technique comprises one or more techniques selected from the group consisting of PCR analysis, quantitative PCR analysis, SNP analysis, AFLP analysis, RFLP analysis and RAPD analysis. In certain embodiments of this invention, the DNA analysis technique comprises detection of at least one single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 687, 1129, 1203, 2316, 3292, 3360 or 3743 of SEQ ID NO:62, detection of a deletion in the FAD3-1C gene of SEQ ID NO:62, or detection of at least one single nucleotide polymorphism in a soybean FAD3-1C promoter sequence corresponding to a guanine at nucleotide 334, a cytosine at nucleotide 364, a thymine at nucleotide 385, an adenine at nucleotide 387, a cytosine at nucleotide 393, a guanine at nucleotide 729 and a cytosine at nucleotide 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. In other embodiments of this invention, the DNA analysis technique comprises detection of a single nucleotide polymorphism in a soybean FAD3-1B gene comprising a substitution of a thymine residue for a cytosine residue at a position in the FAD3-1 b gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61. In this method, the transgene can further comprise a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance and the F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for said transgene is obtained in step (i) by subjecting a plurality of F1 plants to herbicide selection for said transgene. Similarly, when the transgene further comprises a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance, a plurality of F2 plants enriched for F2 soybean plants that are homozygous for said transgene are obtained in step (ii) by subjecting said plurality of F2 plants to herbicide selection for said transgene. This method can also further comprise the step iii) of selfing the F2 progeny plant that are homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene from step (ii) to obtain an F3 soybean plant.

An alternative method of making soybean plants that comprise a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene involves direct transformation of soybean plants or cells comprising the mutation with the transgene. Thus this soybean plant is made in the first step of the invention by transforming a soybean plant or plant cell comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene with a transgene that decreases the expression of endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene to obtain an R0 soybean plant with least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene that is heterozygous for said transgene, selfing the R0 progeny plant from the

6

previous step to obtain an R1 soybean plant that is homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene, thereby obtaining a soybean plant comprising a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene. In certain embodiments of this method, the transgene further comprises sequences that confer a herbicide tolerance trait. In other embodiments of the invention, the transgene further comprises sequences that confer glyphosate tolerance.

This invention also encompasses soybean plants produced by the aforementioned methods of the invention as well as plant parts of soybean plants produced by the methods of the invention. The soybean plant part produced can be pollen, an ovule, a meristem, a leaf, a stem, a root, or a cell. Progeny soybean plants from the soybean plants produced by these methods are also contemplated by this invention. The invention also encompasses seed of the soybean plant produced by the methods of the invention, where this seed has a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight. The invention further encompasses seed of the soybean plant produced by methods wherein soybean plants comprising at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes are used, said seed having a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

This invention also provides a method of obtaining a soybean plant with an altered seed oil fatty acid composition comprising the steps of: a) crossing a first soybean parent line having a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 3% of total fatty acids by weight with a second soybean parent line having a seed oil fatty acid composition wherein the content of at least one fatty acid other than linoleic acid is altered by at least 50% when compared to the corresponding fatty acid content of a commodity soybean oil, said second soybean parent line comprising a transgene that alters the content of at least one fatty acid other than linoleic acid; and b) obtaining a progeny plant exhibiting a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than 3% of total fatty acids by weight and a content of at least one fatty acid other than linoleic acid that is altered by at least 50% when compared to the corresponding fatty acid content of a commodity soybean oil, thereby obtaining a soybean plant with an altered seed oil fatty acid composition. In this method, the fatty acid other than linolenic acid is selected from the group consisting of lauric acid, myristic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, stearidonic acid, oleic acid, linoleic acid,  $\gamma$ -linoleic acid, eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid.

The invention also relates to a method of producing a soybean plant comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of less than about 8% by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight. This method of the invention is practiced by a first step of making one or more soybean plants that comprise at least one transgene that decreases the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous FATB gene, and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene, a second step of obtaining at least one seed from said soybean plant obtained from the first step, a third step of determining a percentage of the total seed fatty

acid content by weight of linolenic acid, saturated fatty acids and oleic acid for the seed from the second step, and then identifying a soybean plant that yields seed having a seed fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of less than about 8% by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

In other embodiments of this method, the soybean plants that are made in the first step comprise at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes. These loss of function mutations can be located in the endogenous soybean FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C genes. In this embodiment of the method, the soybean plants identified in the third step of the method can comprise a linolenic acid content of less than about 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of less than about 8% by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

In certain embodiments of this method, the transgene can further comprise a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance. The transgene can confer tolerance to glyphosate. The transgene that confers resistance to glyphosate can encode a CP4 EPSPS gene.

In the third step of the method, the percentage of the total seed fatty acid content by weight of linolenic acid, saturated fatty acids and oleic acid is determined by a lipid analysis technique. This lipid analysis technique comprises one or more techniques selected from the group consisting of gas chromatography/flame ionization detection, gas chromatography/mass spectroscopy, thin layer chromatography/flame ionization detection, liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry, liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-tandem mass spectroscopy.

The soybean plant comprising at least one transgene that decreases the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous FATB gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene can be made by crossing a first soybean parent line comprising the transgene with a second soybean parent line comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene to obtain an F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for the transgene(s) and heterozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene and then selfing F1 progeny plants from the cross to obtain an F2 soybean plant that is homozygous for said transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. In certain embodiments of this method, the second soybean parent line comprises at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes. The two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes can be FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C. In this method, the F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for the transgene and for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene is obtained in step (i) by subjecting a plurality of F1 plants to at least one DNA analysis technique permitting identification of an F1 plant that is heterozygous for said transgene and for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. Similarly, the F2 soybean plant that is homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene is obtained in step (ii) by subjecting a plurality of F2 plants to at least one DNA analysis technique permitting identification of an F2 plant that is homozygous for said transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene. The DNA analysis technique comprises one or more techniques selected from the group consisting of PCR

analysis, quantitative PCR analysis, SNP analysis, AFLP analysis, RFLP analysis and RAPD analysis. In certain embodiments of this invention, the DNA analysis technique comprises detection of at least one single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 687, 1129, 1203, 2316, 3292, 3360 or 3743 of SEQ ID NO:62, detection of a deletion in the FAD3-1C gene of SEQ ID NO:62, or detection of at least one single nucleotide polymorphism in a soybean FAD3-1C promoter sequence corresponding to a guanine at nucleotide 334, a cytosine at nucleotide 364, a thymine at nucleotide 385, an adenine at nucleotide 387, a cytosine at nucleotide 393, a guanine at nucleotide 729 and a cytosine at nucleotide 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. In other embodiments of this invention, the DNA analysis technique comprises detection of single nucleotide polymorphism in a soybean FAD3-1B gene comprising a substitution of a thymine residue for a cytosine residue at a position in the Fad3-1b gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61. In this method, the transgene can further comprise a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance and the F1 soybean plant that is heterozygous for said transgene is obtained in step (i) by subjecting a plurality of F1 plants to herbicide selection for said transgene. Similarly, when the transgene further comprises a transgene that confers herbicide tolerance, a plurality of F2 plants enriched for F2 soybean plants that are homozygous for said transgene are obtained in step (ii) by subjecting said plurality of F2 plants to herbicide selection for said transgene. This method can also further comprise the step (iii) of selfing the F2 progeny plant that are homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene from step (ii) to obtain an F3 soybean plant.

An alternative method of making soybean plants that comprise at least one transgene that decreases the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous soybean FATB gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene involves direct transformation of soybean plants or cells comprising the mutation with the transgene(s). Thus this soybean plant is made in the first step of the invention by transforming a soybean plant or plant cell comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene with one or more transgene(s) that decrease the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous soybean FATB gene to obtain an R0 soybean plant with least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene that is heterozygous for said transgene, selfing the R0 progeny plant from the previous step to obtain an R1 soybean plant that is homozygous for the transgene and homozygous for at least one loss of function mutation in a FAD3 gene, thereby obtaining a soybean plant comprising a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene and at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene. In certain embodiments of this method, the transgene further comprises sequences that confer a herbicide tolerance trait. In other embodiments of the invention, the transgene further comprises sequences that confer glyphosate tolerance.

This invention also encompasses soybean plants produced by the aforementioned methods of the invention as well as plant parts of soybean plants produced by the methods of the invention. The soybean plant part produced can be pollen, an ovule, a meristem, a leaf, a stem, a root, or a cell. Progeny soybean plants from the soybean plants produced by these methods are also contemplated by this invention. The invention also encompasses seed of the soybean plant produced by the methods of the invention, where this seed has a fatty acid

composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of less than 8% by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight. The invention further encompasses seed of the soybean plant produced by methods wherein soybean plants comprising at least two loss of function mutations in at least two endogenous soybean FAD3 genes are used, said seed having a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of less than about 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of less than 8% by weight and an oleic acid content of about 55% to about 80% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

Further features and advantages of the present invention, as well as the structure and operation of various embodiments of the present invention, are described in detail below with reference to the accompanying drawings.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated in and form a part of the specification, illustrate the embodiments of the present invention and together with the description, serve to explain the principles of the invention. In the drawings:

FIG. 1 illustrates pCGN5469, a plant vector for decreasing expression of the soybean FAD2-1 gene;

FIG. 2 illustrates pCGN5471, a plant vector for decreasing expression of the soybean FAD2-1 gene;

FIG. 3 illustrates pCGN5485, a plant vector for decreasing expression of the soybean FAD2-1 gene; and

FIG. 4 illustrates exemplary plant vector configurations for decreasing expression of one or more genes by using the DNA sequence elements from the soybean genes listed in Table 1.

FIG. 5 illustrates exemplary plant vector configurations for decreasing expression of one or more genes by using the DNA sequence elements from the soybean FAD2-1 and/or soybean FATB genes listed in Table 2.

FIG. 6 illustrates exemplary plant vectors for decreasing expression of both the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and FATB genes.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

##### Description of the nucleic acid sequences

SEQ ID NO: 1 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FAD2-1A intron 1.

SEQ ID NO: 2 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FAD2-1B intron 1.

SEQ ID NO: 3 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FAD2-1B promoter.

SEQ ID NO: 4 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FAD2-1A genomic clone.

SEQ ID NOs: 5 & 6 are nucleic acid sequences of a FAD2-1A 3' UTR and 5'UTR, respectively.

SEQ ID NOs: 7-13 are nucleic acid sequences of FAD3-1A introns 1, 2, 3A, 4, 5, 3B, and 3C, respectively.

SEQ ID NO: 14 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FAD3-1C intron 4.

SEQ ID NO: 15 is a nucleic acid sequence of a partial FAD3-1A genomic clone.

SEQ ID NOs: 16 & 17 are nucleic acid sequences of a FAD3-1A 3'UTR and 5'UTR, respectively.

SEQ ID NO: 18 is a nucleic acid sequence of a partial FAD3-1B genomic clone.

SEQ ID NOs: 19-25 are nucleic acid sequences of FAD3-1B introns 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, and 5, respectively.

SEQ ID NOs: 26 & 27 are nucleic acid sequences of a FAD3-1B 3'UTR and 5'UTR, respectively.

SEQ ID NO: 28 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FATB-1 genomic clone.

SEQ ID NO: 29-35 are nucleic acid sequences of FATB-1 introns I, II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII, respectively.

SEQ ID NOs: 36 & 37 are nucleic acid sequences of a FATB-1 3'UTR and 5'UTR, respectively.

SEQ ID NO: 38 is a nucleic acid sequence of a *Cuphea pulcherrima* KAS I gene.

SEQ ID NO: 39 is a nucleic acid sequence of a *Cuphea pulcherrima* KAS IV gene.

SEQ ID NOs: 40 & 41 are nucleic acid sequences of *Ricinus communis* and *Simmondsia chinensis* delta-9 desaturase genes, respectively.

SEQ ID NO: 42 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FATB-2 cDNA.

SEQ ID NO: 43 is a nucleic acid sequence of a FATB-2 genomic clone.

SEQ ID NOs: 44-47 are nucleic acid sequences of FATB-2 introns I, II, III, and IV respectively.

SEQ ID NOs: 48-60 are nucleic acid sequences of PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 61 is a FAD3-1B gene sequence that corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 1 from U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/176,149.

SEQ ID NO: 62 is a FAD3-1C gene sequence that corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 2 from U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/176,149.

SEQ ID NO: 63 is a FAD3-1C promoter sequence that corresponds to SEQ ID NO: 3 from U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/176,149.

##### Definitions

"ACP" refers to an acyl carrier protein moiety. "Altered seed oil composition" refers to a seed oil composition from a transgenic or transformed plant of the invention which has altered or modified levels of the fatty acids therein, relative to a seed oil from a plant having a similar genetic background but that has not been transformed. "Antisense suppression" refers to gene-specific silencing that is induced by the introduction of an antisense RNA molecule.

"Agronomically elite", as used herein, means a genotype that has a culmination of many distinguishable traits such as emergence, vigor, vegetative vigor, disease resistance, seed set, standability and threshability which allows a producer to harvest a product of commercial significance.

"Allele" as used herein, refers to any of one or more alternative forms of a gene locus, all of which alleles relate to a trait or characteristic. In a diploid cell or organism, the two alleles of a given gene occupy corresponding loci on a pair of homologous chromosomes.

"Backcrossing" as used herein, refers to a process in which a breeder repeatedly crosses hybrid progeny, for example a first generation hybrid (F1), back to one of the parents of the hybrid progeny. Backcrossing can be used to introduce one or more single locus conversions from one genetic background into another.

"Coexpression of more than one agent such as an mRNA or protein" refers to the simultaneous expression of an agent in overlapping time frames and in the same cell or tissue as another agent. "Coordinated expression of more than one agent" refers to the coexpression of more than one agent when the production of transcripts and proteins from such agents is carried out utilizing a shared or identical promoter.

"Complement" of a nucleic acid sequence refers to the complement of the sequence along its complete length.

“Cosuppression” is the reduction in expression levels, usually at the level of RNA, of a particular endogenous gene or gene family by the expression of a homologous sense construct that is capable of transcribing mRNA of the same strandedness as the transcript of the endogenous gene. Napoli et al., Plant Cell 2:279-289 (1990); van der Krol et al., Plant Cell 2:291-299 (1990).

A “CP4 EPSPS” or “CP4 5-enolpyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase” gene encodes an enzyme (CP4 EPSPS) capable of conferring a substantial degree of glyphosate resistance upon the plant cell and plants generated therefrom. The CP4 EPSPS sequence may be a CP4 EPSPS sequence derived from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* sp. CP4 or a variant or synthetic form thereof, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,633,435. Representative CP4 EPSPS sequences include, without limitation, those set forth in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,627,061 and 5,633,435.

“Crossing”, as used herein, refers to the mating of two parent plants.

“Cross-pollination”, as used herein, refers to fertilization by the union of two gametes from different plants.

“F<sub>1</sub>” or “F1”, as used herein, refers to first generation progeny of the cross of two plants.

“F<sub>1</sub> Hybrid” or F1 Hybrid”, as used herein, refers to first generation progeny of the cross of two non-isogenic plants.

“F<sub>2</sub>” or “F2”, as used herein, refers to second generation progeny of the cross of two plants.

“F<sub>3</sub>” or “F3”, as used herein, refers to third generation progeny of the cross of two plants.

“Crude soybean oil” refers to soybean oil that has been extracted from soybean seeds, but has not been refined, processed, or blended, although it may be degummed.

“CTP” refers to a chloroplastic transit peptide, encoded by the “chloroplastic transit peptide coding sequence”.

When referring to proteins and nucleic acids herein, “derived” refers to either directly (for example, by looking at the sequence of a known protein or nucleic acid and preparing a protein or nucleic acid having a sequence similar, at least in part, to the sequence of the known protein or nucleic acid) or indirectly (for example, by obtaining a protein or nucleic acid from an organism which is related to a known protein or nucleic acid) obtaining a protein or nucleic acid from a known protein or nucleic acid. Other methods of “deriving” a protein or nucleic acid from a known protein or nucleic acid are known to one of skill in the art.

Double-stranded RNA (“dsRNA”), double-stranded RNA interference (“dsRNAi”) and RNA interference (“RNAi”) all refer to gene-specific silencing that is induced by the introduction of a construct capable of transcribing an at least partially double-stranded RNA molecule. A “dsRNA molecule” and an “RNAi molecule” both refer to a region of an RNA molecule containing segments with complementary nucleotide sequences and therefore can hybridize with each other and form double-stranded RNA. Such double-stranded RNA molecules are capable, when introduced into a cell or organism, of at least partially reducing the level of an mRNA species present in a cell or a cell of an organism. In addition, the dsRNA can be created after assembly in vivo of appropriate DNA fragments through illegitimate recombination and site-specific recombination as described in International Application No. PCT/US2005/004681, filed on Feb. 11, 2005, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

“Exon” refers to the normal sense of the term as meaning a segment of nucleic acid molecules, usually DNA, that encodes part of or all of an expressed protein.

“FAD2” refers to a gene or encoded protein capable of catalyzing the insertion of a double bond into a fatty acyl moiety at the twelfth position counted from the carboxyl terminus. FAD2 proteins are also referred to as “Δ12 desaturase” or “omega-6 desaturase”. The term “FAD2-1” is used to refer to a FAD2 gene or protein that is naturally expressed in a specific manner in seed tissue, and the term “FAD2-2” is used to refer a FAD2 gene or protein that is (a) a different gene from a FAD2-1 gene or protein and (b) is naturally expressed in multiple tissues, including the seed. Representative FAD2 sequences include, without limitation, those set forth in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/176,149 filed on Jun. 21, 2002, and in SEQ ID NOs: 1-6.

A “FAD3”, “Δ15 desaturase” or “omega-3 desaturase” gene encodes an enzyme (FAD3) capable of catalyzing the insertion of a double bond into a fatty acyl moiety at the fifteenth position counted from the carboxyl terminus. The terms “FAD3-1, FAD3-A, FAD3-B and FAD3-C” are used to refer to FAD3 gene family members that are naturally expressed in multiple tissues, including the seed. Representative FAD3 sequences include, without limitation, those set forth in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/176,149 filed on Jun. 21, 2002, and in SEQ ID NOs: 7-27.

A “FATB” or “palmitoyl-ACP thioesterase” refers to a gene that encodes an enzyme (FATB) capable of catalyzing the hydrolytic cleavage of the carbon-sulfur thioester bond in the panthothene prosthetic group of palmitoyl-ACP as its preferred reaction. Hydrolysis of other fatty acid-ACP thioesters may also be catalyzed by this enzyme. Representative FATB-1 sequences include, without limitation, those set forth in U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/390,185 filed on Jun. 21, 2002; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,955,329; 5,723,761; 5,955,650; and 6,331,664; and SEQ ID NOs: 28-37. Representative FATB-2 sequences include, without limitation, those set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 42-47.

“Fatty acid” refers to free fatty acids and fatty acyl groups.

“Gene” refers to a nucleic acid sequence that encompasses a 5' promoter region associated with the expression of the gene product, any intron and exon regions and 3' or 5' untranslated regions associated with the expression of the gene product.

“Gene silencing” refers to the suppression of gene expression or downregulation of gene expression.

A “gene family” is two or more genes in an organism which encode proteins that exhibit similar functional attributes, and a “gene family member” is any gene of the gene family found within the genetic material of the plant, e.g., a “FAD2 gene family member” is any FAD2 gene found within the genetic material of the plant. An example of two members of a gene family are FAD2-1 and FAD2-2. A gene family can be additionally classified by the similarity of the nucleic acid sequences. A gene, FAD2, for example, includes alleles at that locus. Preferably, a gene family member exhibits at least 60%, more preferably at least 70%, more preferably at least 80% nucleic acid sequence identity in the coding sequence portion of the gene.

“Genotype”, as used herein, refers to the genetic constitution of a cell or organism.

As used herein, “Heterologous” means not naturally occurring together.

A nucleic acid molecule is said to be “introduced” if it is inserted into a cell or organism as a result of human manipulation, no matter how indirect. Examples of introduced nucleic acid molecules include, but are not limited to, nucleic acids that have been introduced into cells via transformation, transfection, injection, and projection, and those that have



been introduced into an organism via methods including, but not limited to, conjugation, endocytosis, and phagocytosis.

"Intron" refers to the normal sense of the term as meaning a segment of nucleic acid molecules, usually DNA, that does not encode part of or all of an expressed protein, and which, in endogenous conditions, is transcribed into RNA molecules, but which is spliced out of the endogenous RNA before the RNA is translated into a protein. An "intron dsRNA molecule" and an "intron RNAi molecule" both refer to a double-stranded RNA molecule capable, when introduced into a cell or organism, of at least partially reducing the level of an mRNA species present in a cell or a cell of an organism where the double-stranded RNA molecule exhibits sufficient identity to an intron of a gene present in the cell or organism to reduce the level of an mRNA containing that intron sequence.

A "low saturate" soybean seed oil composition contains between 3.6 and 8 percent saturated fatty acids by weight.

A "low linolenic" oil composition contains less than about 3% linolenic acid by weight of the total fatty acids by weight.

A "mid-oleic soybean seed" is a seed having between 55% and 85% oleic acid present in the oil composition of the seed by weight.

The term "non-coding" refers to sequences of nucleic acid molecules that do not encode part or all of an expressed protein. Non-coding sequences include but are not limited to introns, promoter regions, 3' untranslated regions (3'UTRs), and 5' untranslated regions (5'UTRs).

The term "oil composition" refers to levels of fatty acids.

"Phenotype", as used herein, refers to the detectable characteristics of a cell or organism, which characteristics are the manifestation of gene expression.

A promoter that is "operably linked" to one or more nucleic acid sequences is capable of driving expression of one or more nucleic acid sequences, including multiple coding or non-coding nucleic acid sequences arranged in a polycistronic configuration.

"Physically linked" nucleic acid sequences are nucleic acid sequences that are found on a single nucleic acid molecule. A "plant" includes reference to whole plants, plant organs (e.g., leaves, stems, roots, etc.), seeds, and plant cells and progeny of the same. The term "plant cell" includes, without limitation, seed suspension cultures, embryos, meristematic regions, callus tissue, leaves, roots, shoots, gametophytes, sporophytes, pollen, and microspores. "Plant promoters," include, without limitation, plant viral promoters, promoters derived from plants, and synthetic promoters capable of functioning in a plant cell to promote the expression of an mRNA.

A "polycistronic gene" or "polycistronic mRNA" is any gene or mRNA that contains transcribed nucleic acid sequences which correspond to nucleic acid sequences of more than one gene targeted for suppression. It is understood that such polycistronic genes or mRNAs may contain sequences that correspond to introns, 5'UTRs, 3'UTRs, transit peptide encoding sequences, exons, or combinations thereof, and that a recombinant polycistronic gene or mRNA might, for example without limitation, contain sequences that correspond to one or more UTRs from one gene and one or more introns from a second gene.

As used herein, the term "R<sub>0</sub>", "R0", "R<sub>0</sub> generation" or "R0 generation" refers to a transformed plant obtained by regeneration of a transformed plant cell.

As used herein, the term "R<sub>1</sub>", "R1", "R<sub>1</sub> generation" or "R1 generation" refers to seeds obtained from a selfed transgenic R<sub>0</sub> plant. R<sub>1</sub> plants are grown from the R<sub>1</sub> seeds.

A "seed-specific promoter" refers to a promoter that is active preferentially or exclusively in a seed. "Preferential

activity" refers to promoter activity that is substantially greater in the seed than in other tissues, organs or organelles of the plant. "Seed-specific" includes without limitation activity in the aleurone layer, endosperm, and/or embryo of the seed.

"Sense intron suppression" refers to gene silencing that is induced by the introduction of a sense intron or fragment thereof. Sense intron suppression is described, for example by Fillatti in PCT WO 01/14538 A2.

"Simultaneous expression" of more than one agent such as an mRNA or protein refers to the expression of an agent at the same time as another agent. Such expression may only overlap in part and may also occur in different tissue or at different levels.

"Total oil level" refers to the total aggregate amount of fatty acid without regard to the type of fatty acid. As used herein, total oil level does not include the glycerol backbone.

"Transgene" refers to a nucleic acid sequence associated with the expression of a gene introduced into an organism. A transgene includes, but is not limited to, a gene endogenous or a gene not naturally occurring in the organism.

A "transgenic plant" is any plant that stably incorporates a transgene in a manner that facilitates transmission of that transgene from a plant by any sexual or asexual method.

A "zero saturate" soybean seed oil composition contains less than 3.6 percent saturated fatty acids by weight.

A "loss-of-function mutation" is a mutation in the coding sequence of a gene, which causes the function of the gene product, usually a protein, to be either reduced or completely absent. A loss-of-function mutation can, for instance, be caused by the truncation of the gene product because of a frameshift or nonsense mutation. A phenotype associated with an allele with a loss of function mutation can be either recessive or dominant.

A cell or organism can have a family of more than one gene encoding a particular enzyme, and the capital letter that follows the gene terminology (A, B, C) is used to designate the family member, i.e., FAD2-1A is a different gene family member from FAD2-1B. Similarly, FAD3-1A, FAD3-1B, and FAD3-1C represent distinct members of the FAD3-1 gene family. Loss of function alleles of various genes are represented in lowercase followed by a minus sign (i.e. fad3-1b- and fad3-1c- represent loss of function alleles of the FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C genes, respectively).

As used herein, any range set forth is inclusive of the end points of the range unless otherwise stated.

#### A. Transgenes that Decrease the Expression of the Endogenous Soybean FAD2-1 Gene

Various transgenes that decrease the expression of the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene can be used to practice the methods of the invention. By suppressing, at least partially reducing, reducing, substantially reducing, or effectively eliminating the expression of the endogenous FAD2 gene, the amount of FAD2 protein available in a plant cell is decreased, i.e. the steady-state levels of the FAD2 protein are reduced. Thus, a decrease in expression of FAD2 protein in the soybean cell can result in an increased proportion of mono-unsaturated fatty acids such as oleate (C18:1). Soybean plants that contain transgenes that decrease the expression of the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and produce seed with increased oleic acid are described in U.S. Pat. No. 7,067,722.

Various transgenes that decrease the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous soybean FATB gene can be used to practice the methods of the invention for production of soybean plants with a low linolenic, low saturate, mid-oleic acid phenotype. By suppressing, at least partially reducing, reducing, substantially reducing, or effec-

tively eliminating the expression of the endogenous FATB gene, the amount of FATB protein available in a plant cell is decreased, i.e. the steady-state levels of the FATB protein are reduced. When the amount of FATB is decreased in a plant cell, a decreased amount of saturated fatty acids such as palmitate and stearate can be provided. Thus, a decrease of FATB can result in an increased proportion of unsaturated fatty acids such as oleate (18:1).

Various methods for decreasing expression of either: 1) the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene(s) or 2) both the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and FATB gene(s) in soybean plants and seed are contemplated by this invention, including, but not limited to, antisense suppression, co-suppression, ribozymes, combinations of sense and antisense (double-stranded RNAi), promoter silencing, and use of DNA binding proteins such as zinc finger proteins. The general practice of these methods with respect to various endogenous plant genes is described in WO 98/53083, WO 01/14538, and U.S. Pat. No. 5,759,829. Suppression of gene expression in plants, also known as gene silencing, occurs at both the transcriptional level and post-transcriptional level. Certain of these gene silencing mechanisms are associated with nucleic acid homology at the DNA or RNA level. Such homology refers to similarity in DNA or protein sequences within the same species or among different species. Gene silencing occurs if the DNA sequence introduced to a host cell is sufficiently homologous to an endogenous gene that transcription of the introduced DNA sequence will induce transcriptional or post transcriptional gene silencing of the endogenous gene. To practice this invention, DNA sequences with at least 50%, about 60%, or about 70% identical over the entire length of a DNA sequence of a soybean FAD2-1 or FATB coding region or non-coding region, or to a nucleic acid sequence that is complementary to a soybean FAD2-1 or FATB coding or non-coding region, have sufficient homology for suppression of steady state expression levels of FAD2-1 or FATB when introduced into soybean plants as transgenes. The transgenes of the invention more preferably comprise DNA sequences that are, over their entire length, at least 80% identical; at least 85% identical; at least 90% identical; at least 95% identical; at least 97% identical; at least 98% identical; at least 99% identical; or 100% identical to a soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene coding region or non-coding region, or to a nucleic acid sequence that is complementary to a soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene coding or non-coding region. The DNA sequences with the above indicated levels of identity to the soybean FAD2-1 or FAT gene(s) may be coding sequences, intron sequences, 3'UTR sequences, 5'UTR sequences, promoter sequences, other non-coding sequences, or any combination of the foregoing. The intron may be located between exons, or located within a 5' or 3' UTR of a plant gene. The coding sequence is preferably a fraction of a protein encoding frame that does not encode a protein with FAD2 enzymatic activity. However, it is recognized that in certain instances, such as in cosuppression, DNA sequences that encode an enzymatically active FAD2 or FATB protein can be used to decrease expression of the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene(s).

It is also understood that DNA sequences with the above indicated levels of identity to the soybean FAD2-1 gene that are useful in the methods of this invention can be derived from any soybean FAD2 gene, the soybean FAD2-1A gene (SEQ ID NO:4), the soybean FAD2-1A intron (SEQ ID NO:1), Soybean FAD2-1B introns (SEQ ID NO:2 or SEQ ID NO:3), the soybean FAD2-2 gene, alleles of the soybean FAD2-1 gene, alleles of the soybean FAD2-2 gene, and from FAD2 genes derived from other leguminous plants such as *Medi-*

*cago* sp., *Pisum* sp., *Vicia* sp., *Phaseolus* sp., and *Pisum* sp. It is thus clear that the DNA sequence with the indicated levels of identity to the soybean FAD2-1 sequence can be derived from multiple sources. DNA sequences with the indicated levels of sequence identity can also be obtained synthetically.

Similarly, it is also understood that DNA sequences with the above indicated levels of identity to the soybean FATB gene that are useful in the methods of this invention can be derived from any soybean FATB gene, a soybean FATB-1 gene (SEQ ID NO:28), soybean FATB-1 introns (SEQ ID NO:29-35), soybean FATB-1 5'UTR (SEQ ID NO:36), soybean FATB-1 3'UTR (SEQ ID NO:37), the soybean FATB-2 gene (SEQ ID NO:43), alleles of the soybean FATB-1, alleles of the soybean FATB-2 gene, and from FATB genes derived from other leguminous plants such as *Medicago* sp., *Pisum* sp., *Vicia* sp., *Phaseolus* sp., and *Pisum* sp. It is thus clear that the DNA sequence with the indicated levels of identity to the soybean FAD2-1 sequence can be derived from multiple sources. DNA sequences with the indicated levels of sequence identity can also be obtained synthetically.

In the methods of this invention, transgenes specifically designed to produce double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) molecules with homology to the FAD2-1 gene can also induce FAD2-1 sequence-specific silencing and be used to decrease expression of the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene. The sense strand sequences of the dsRNA can be separated from the antisense sequences by a spacer sequence, preferably one that promotes the formation of a dsRNA molecule. Examples of such spacer sequences include those set forth in Wesley et al., *Plant J.*, 27(6):581-90 (2001), and Hamilton et al., *Plant J.*, 15:737-746 (1988). In a preferred aspect, the spacer sequence is capable of forming a hairpin structure as illustrated in Wesley et al., *supra*. Particularly preferred spacer sequences in this context are plant introns or parts thereof. A particularly preferred plant intron is a spliceable intron. Spliceable introns include, but are not limited to, an intron selected from the group consisting of PDK intron, FAD3-1A or FAD3-1B intron #5, FAD3 intron #1, FAD3 intron #3A, FAD3 intron #3B, FAD3 intron #3C, FAD3 intron #4, FAD3 intron #5, FAD2 intron #1, and FAD2-2 intron. The sense-oriented, non-coding molecules may be, optionally separated from the corresponding antisense-oriented molecules by a spacer segment of DNA. The spacer segment can be a gene fragment or artificial DNA. The spacer segment can be short to facilitate forming hairpin dsRNA or long to facilitate dsRNA without a hairpin structure. The spacer can be provided by extending the length of one of the sense or antisense molecules as disclosed in US 2005/0176670 A1. Alternatively, a right-border-right-border ("RB-RB") sequence can be created after insertion into the plant genome as disclosed in U.S. Patent Application 2005/0183170.

The transgenes of the invention will typically include a promoter functional in a plant cell, or a plant promoter, that is operably linked to an aforementioned DNA sequence that decreases expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene. Design of such a vector is generally within the skill of the art (See, e.g., *Plant Molecular Biology: A Laboratory Manual*, Clark (ed.), Springer, New York (1997)). However, it is recognized that constructs or vectors may also contain a promoterless gene that may utilize an endogenous promoter upon insertion. A number of promoters that are active in plant cells have been described in the literature such as the CaMV 35S and FMV promoters. Enhanced or duplicated versions of the CaMV 35S and FMV 35S promoters can also be used to express an aforementioned DNA sequence that decreases expression of an endogenous FAD2-1 gene (Odell et al., *Nature* 313: 810-812 (1985); U.S. Pat. No.

5,378,619). Additional promoters that may be utilized are described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,378,619; 5,391,725; 5,428,147; 5,447,858; 5,608,144; 5,608,144; 5,614,399; 5,633,441; 5,633,435; and 4,633,436. In addition, a tissue specific enhancer can be used with a basal plant promoter. Basal promoters typically comprise a "TATA" box and an mRNA cap site but lack enhancer elements required for high levels of expression.

Particularly preferred promoters for use in the transgenes of the instant invention are promoters that express a DNA sequence that decreases expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene in seeds or fruits. Indeed, in a preferred embodiment, the promoter used is a seed-specific promoter. Examples of such seed-specific promoters include the 5' regulatory regions from such genes as napin (Kridl et al., Seed Sci. Res. 1:209-219 (1991)), phaseolin, stearyl-ACP desaturase, 7S $\alpha$ , 7S $\alpha$ ' (Chen et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 83:8560-8564 (1986)), USP, arcelin and oleosin. Preferred promoters for expression in the seed are 7S $\alpha$ , 7S $\alpha$ ', napin, and FAD2-1A promoters.

Constructs or vectors will also typically include a 3' transcriptional terminator or 3' polyadenylation signal that is operably linked to an aforementioned DNA sequence that decreases expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 or FATB gene. The transcriptional termination signal can be any transcriptional termination signal functional in a plant, or any plant transcriptional termination signal. Preferred transcriptional termination signals include, but are not limited to, a pea Rubisco E9 3' sequence, a *Brassica* napin 3' sequence, a tml 3' sequence, and an *Agrobacterium* tumor-inducing (Ti) plasmid nopaline synthase (NOS) gene 3' sequence. It is understood that this group of exemplary polyadenylation regions is non-limiting and that one skilled in the art could employ other polyadenylation regions that are not explicitly cited here in the practice of this invention.

Finally, it is also recognized that transgenes of the invention can be inserted in plant transformation vectors that also comprise genes that encode selectable or scoreable markers. The selectable marker gene can be a gene encoding a neomycin phosphotransferase protein, a phosphinothricin acetyltransferase protein, a glyphosate resistant 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS) protein, a hygromycin phosphotransferase protein, a dihydropteroate synthase protein, a sulfonylurea insensitive acetolactate synthase protein, an atrazine insensitive Q protein, a nitrilase protein capable of degrading bromoxynil, a dehalogenase protein capable of degrading dalapon, a 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetate monooxygenase protein, a methotrexate insensitive dihydrofolate reductase protein, and an aminoethylcysteine insensitive octopine synthase protein. The corresponding selective agents used in conjunction with each gene can be: neomycin (for neomycin phosphotransferase protein selection), phosphinotricin (for phosphinothricin acetyltransferase protein selection), glyphosate (for glyphosate resistant 5-enol-pyruvylshikimate-3-phosphate synthase (EPSPS) protein selection), hygromycin (for hygromycin phosphotransferase protein selection), sulfadiazine (for a dihydropteroate synthase protein selection), chlorsulfuron (for a sulfonylurea insensitive acetolactate synthase protein selection), atrazine (for an atrazine insensitive Q protein selection), bromoxynil (for a nitrilase protein selection), dalapon (for a dehalogenase protein selection), 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (for a 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetate monooxygenase protein selection), methotrexate (for a methotrexate insensitive dihydrofolate reductase protein selection), or aminoethylcysteine (for an aminoethylcysteine insensitive octopine synthase protein selection). A preferred selectable

marker gene is a CP4 EPSPS gene that confers resistance to the herbicide glyphosate. The scoreable marker gene can be a gene encoding a beta-glucuronidase protein, a green fluorescent protein, a yellow fluorescent protein, a beta-galactosidase protein, a luciferase protein derived from a luc gene, a luciferase protein derived from a lux gene, a sialidase protein, streptomycin phosphotransferase protein, a nopaline synthase protein, an octopine synthase protein or a chloramphenicol acetyl transferase protein.

The above-described nucleic acid molecules are embodiments which achieve the objects, features and advantages of the present invention. It is not intended that the present invention be limited to the illustrated embodiments. The arrangement of the sequences in the first and second sets of DNA sequences within the nucleic acid molecule is not limited to the illustrated and described arrangements, and may be altered in any manner suitable for achieving the objects, features and advantages of the present invention as described herein and illustrated in the accompanying drawings.

#### B. Transgenic Organisms, and Methods for Producing Same

Any of the nucleic acid molecules and constructs of the invention may be introduced into a soybean plant or plant cell in a permanent or transient manner. Methods and technology for introduction of DNA into soybean plant cells are well known to those of skill in the art, and virtually any method by which nucleic acid molecules may be introduced into a cell is suitable for use in the present invention. Non-limiting examples of suitable methods include: chemical methods; physical methods such as microinjection, electroporation, the gene gun, microprojectile bombardment, and vacuum infiltration; viral vectors; and receptor-mediated mechanisms. Other methods of cell transformation can also be used and include but are not limited to introduction of DNA into plants by direct DNA transfer into pollen, by direct injection of DNA into reproductive organs of a plant, or by direct injection of DNA into the cells of immature embryos followed by the rehydration of desiccated embryos.

*Agrobacterium*-mediated transfer is a widely applicable system for introducing genes into plant cells. See, e.g., Fraley et al., Bio/Technology 3:629-635 (1985); Rogers et al., Methods Enzymol. 153:253-277 (1987). The region of DNA to be transferred is defined by the border sequences and intervening DNA is usually inserted into the plant genome. Spielmann et al., Mol. Gen. Genet. 205:34 (1986). Modern *Agrobacterium* transformation vectors are capable of replication in *E. coli* as well as *Agrobacterium*, allowing for convenient manipulations. Klee et al., In: Plant DNA Infectious Agents, Hohn and Schell (eds.), Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 179-203 (1985). *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation of soybean is specifically described in U.S. Pat. No. 7,002,058.

Transgenic plants are typically obtained by linking the gene of interest (i.e., in this case a transgene that decreases expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene or that decreases expression of both an FAD2-1 gene or FATB gene) to a selectable marker gene, introducing the linked transgenes into a plant cell, a plant tissue or a plant by any one of the methods described above, and regenerating or otherwise recovering the transgenic plant under conditions requiring expression of said selectable marker gene for plant growth. Exemplary selectable marker genes and the corresponding selective agents have been described in preceding sections of this description of the invention.

Transgenic plants can also be obtained by linking a gene of interest (i.e. in this case a transgene that decreases expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene or that decreases expression of both an FAD2-1 gene or FATB gene) to a

scoreable marker gene, introducing the linked transgenes into a plant cell by any one of the methods described above, and regenerating the transgenic plants from transformed plant cells that test positive for expression of the scoreable marker gene. Exemplary scoreable marker genes have been described in preceding sections of this description of the invention.

The regeneration, development and cultivation of plants from single plant protoplast transformants or from various transformed explants is well known in the art. See generally, Maliga et al., *Methods in Plant Molecular Biology*, Cold Spring Harbor Press (1995); Weissbach and Weissbach, In: *Methods for Plant Molecular Biology*, Academic Press, San Diego, Calif. (1988). Plants of the present invention can be part of or generated from a breeding program, and may also be reproduced using apomixis. Methods for the production of apomictic plants are known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,811,636.

A particular method of obtaining low linolenic/mid-oleic soybean plants contemplated herein entails the direct transformation of soybean varieties comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene with a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene. Examples of soybean varieties comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene include A5, C1640, 6P248, N98-44, T27111, T27190, T26767, T26830, and Soyola™ soybean (see U.S. Patent Application 20060107348, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850 and Burton et al., *Crop Sci.* 44:687-688, 2004). It is also contemplated that other soybean lines that comprise at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene and that possess agronomically elite growth and/or yield characteristics produced by the marker-assisted breeding methods disclosed in U.S. Patent Application 20060107348, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850 could be directly transformed with a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene. Alternatively, it is also contemplated that soybean lines that comprise at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene and that are amenable to transformation can be produced by the marker-assisted breeding methods disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Soybean plants comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene and that are amenable to transformation can also be directly transformed with a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene. Three other low linolenic soybeans that could be directly transformed by the methods of the invention include BARC12, which is a determinant maturity group #3 line, Vistive™ soybean lines (Monsanto, St. Louis, Mo., USA), or 0137648/01AHKW-38, which is a yellow hilum L2 NUL line.

It is also contemplated that the low linolenic soybean plants that are directly transformed with the transgene in the methods of the invention can be derived from soybean germplasm comprising soybean plant genomic regions that contain fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, or both fad3-1b- and fad3-1c-alleles that confer decreased linolenic acid content. Such single nucleotide polymorphisms associated with the low linolenic soybean phenotype are described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. In certain embodiments, a soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region

that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 687, 1129, 1203, 2316, 3292, 3360 or 3743 of SEQ ID NO:62. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C promoter corresponding to nucleotide 334, 364, 385, 387, 393, 729 or 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a deletion in the FAD3-1C gene. The soybean genomic regions that confer the low linolenic acid content phenotype can also be characterized by both a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61 and a deletion in the FAD3-1c gene sequence. The soybean genomic regions that confer the low linolenic acid content phenotype can also be characterized by both a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61 and a polymorphism in the FAD3-1C promoter, such as a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position corresponding to nucleotide 334, 364, 385, 387, 393, 729 or 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. Soybean germplasm comprising a deletion in the Soybean FAD3-1C gene is useful in the practice of these methods and can be obtained from soybean lines that include but are not limited to soybean lines 6P248, T27111, T27190, T26767, T26830 and A5, described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850.

Detecting the single nucleotide polymorphisms may be carried out by any method, including PCR, single strand conformational polymorphism analysis, denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis, cleavage fragment length polymorphism analysis and/or DNA sequencing as described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Alternatively, the single nucleotide polymorphism can be detected by any one assay selected from the group consisting of single base extension (SBE), allele-specific primer extension sequencing (ASPE), sequencing, universal PCR, allele specific extension, hybridization, mass spectrometry, ligation, extension-ligation, and Flap Endonuclease-mediated assays. Primers and methods for detection of the aforementioned FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C genetic polymorphisms are described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Deletions such as those in the FAD3-1C gene can be detected by methods including but not limited to PCR, hybridization, cleavage fragment length polymorphism analysis and/or DNA sequencing-based methods.

Direct transformation methods as described above can also be used to obtain low linolenic/low saturate/mid-oleic soybean plants. In these methods, the aforementioned low linolenic soybean plants are directly transformed with transgenes that decrease the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous soybean FATB gene for production of soybean plants with a low linolenic, low saturate, mid-oleic acid phenotype.

Transgenes that may be used in plant transformation or transfection may be any of the transgenes that decrease expression of either: 1) the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene(s) or 2) both the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and FATB gene(s). It is further contemplated that vectors comprising transgenes that decrease expression of either: 1) the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene(s) or 2) both the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and FATB gene(s) can also comprise or be genetically combined with additional transgenes. For

example, additional transgenes that express other genes that affect oil composition, pathogen resistance, yield, morphology, protein composition, amino acid composition, starch composition, and phytate level are described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850 and can be combined with the transgenes and low linolenic mutants described herein.

It is not intended that the present invention be limited to the illustrated embodiments. Exemplary nucleic acid molecules have been described in Part A of the Detailed Description, and further non-limiting exemplary nucleic acid molecules are described below and illustrated in FIGS. 1-4, and in the Examples.

#### C. Crosses of Soybean Plants Containing Transgenes

In another aspect, a plant of the invention can be crossed with another plant that is transgenic or non-transgenic. A plant can be crossed with another plant that has an oil composition containing modified levels of fatty acids, for example without limitation, a variety with an oil composition having a lower level of linolenic acid. In a preferred embodiment, a plant of the present invention is crossed with a variety with less than 3% by weight linolenic acid. In another embodiment of the invention, a plant of the present invention is crossed with another plant having greater than 20% by weight stearic acid. Such plants having modified levels of fatty acids are known in the art and described, for example, in Hawkins and Kridl (1998) Plant Journal 13(6):743-752 and U.S. Pat. No. 6,365,802.

In particular, crosses of soybean plants comprising a transgene that either decrease the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene or decrease the expression of both the endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and FATB gene(s) with soybean varieties comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene are contemplated by the methods of this invention. Examples of soybean varieties comprising at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene include A5, C1640, 6P248, N98-44, T27111, T27190, T26767, T26830, and Soyola™ soybean (see U.S. Patent Application 20060107348, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850 and Burton et al., Crop Sci. 44:687-688, 2004). It is also contemplated that other soybean lines that comprise at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene and that possess agronomically elite growth and/or yield characteristics produced by the marker-assisted breeding methods disclosed in see U.S. Patent Application 20060107348, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850 could be crossed with soybean plants comprising a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene. Three other low linolenic crossing parents that could be used in the methods of the invention include BARC12, which is a determinant maturity group #3 line, Vistive™ soybean lines, or 0137648/01AHKW-38, which is a yellow hilum L2 NUL line.

It is also contemplated that the low linolenic soybean plants used in the cross to the transgene(s) can be derived from soybean germplasm comprising soybean plant genomic regions that contain fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, or both fad3-1b- and fad3-1c-alleles that confer decreased linolenic acid content. Such single nucleotide polymorphisms associated with the low linolenic soybean phenotype are described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. In certain embodiments, a soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content

phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 687, 1129, 1203, 2316, 3292, 3360 or 3743 of SEQ ID NO:62. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1C promoter corresponding to nucleotide 334, 364, 385, 387, 393, 729 or 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. In another embodiment, the soybean genomic region that confers the low linolenic acid content phenotype is characterized by a deletion in the FAD3-1C gene. The soybean genomic regions that confer the low linolenic acid content phenotype can also be characterized by both a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61 and a deletion in the FAD3-1C gene sequence. The soybean genomic regions that confer the low linolenic acid content phenotype can also be characterized by both a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position in the FAD3-1B gene sequence corresponding to nucleotide 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61 and a polymorphism in the FAD3-1C promoter, such as a single nucleotide polymorphism at a position corresponding to nucleotide 334, 364, 385, 387, 393, 729 or 747 of SEQ ID NO:63. Soybean germplasm comprising a deletion in the Soybean FAD3-1C gene is useful in the practice of these methods and can be obtained from soybean lines that include but are not limited to soybean lines 6P248, T27111, T27190, T26767, T26830 and A5, described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Tables 3 and 4 of the Examples describe the association of specific polymorphisms with specific soybean germplasm or soybean lines that display low linolenic acid phenotypes.

Without being limited by theory, it is further noted that certain polymorphisms and deletions in certain FAD3-1C genes are potentially responsible in part for the low linolenic acid phenotypes displayed by soybean plants that carry these polymorphisms or deletions. The SNP at 2021 position in SEQ ID NO:61 is a sense mutation that changes an amino acid residue from Histidine to Tyrosine. The histidine residue has been found to be critical in a number of genes involved with desaturation. This particular SNP found caused a mutation in the motif His-Val-Ile-His-His (SEQ ID NO:64) to His-Val-Ile-His-Tyr (SEQ ID NO:65) in the low linolenic lines. The motif has been associated with a low-linolenic phenotype and is a likely cause for the reduced linolenic acid phenotype observed in soybeans with this polymorphism.

Detecting the single nucleotide polymorphism may be carried out by any method, including PCR, single strand conformational polymorphism analysis, denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis, cleavage fragment length polymorphism analysis and/or DNA sequencing as described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Alternatively, the single nucleotide polymorphism can be detected by any one of an assay selected from the group consisting of single base extension (SBE), allele-specific primer extension sequencing (ASPE), sequencing, universal PCR, allele specific extension, hybridization, mass spectrometry, ligation, extension-ligation, and Flap Endonuclease-mediated assays. Primers and methods for detection of the aforementioned FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C genetic polymorphisms are described in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/239,676, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,442,850. Deletions such as those in the FAD3-1C gene can be detected by methods including but not limited to PCR, hybridization, cleavage fragment length polymorphism analysis and/or DNA sequencing-based methods.

Crossing methods as described above can also be used to obtain low linolenic/low saturate/mid-oleic soybean plants. In these methods, the aforementioned low linolenic soybean plants are crossed with soybean plants comprising transgenes that decrease the expression of both an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 and an endogenous soybean FATB gene for production of soybean plants with a low linolenic, low saturate, mid-oleic acid phenotype.

It is further contemplated that the crosses of the transgene(s) to the low linolenic soybean lines can be facilitated by linkage of a selectable marker that confers resistance to a herbicide. For example, in crosses of soybean plants that are heterozygous for the transgene with plants that are either homozygous or heterozygous for the allele(s) conferring the low linolenic trait, F1 progeny that are heterozygous for the transgene can be selected by herbicide treatment. Also, F2 plants derived from F1 plants that are heterozygous for the transgene can be enriched for F2 soybean plants that are homozygous for said transgene by subjecting said plurality of F2 plants to herbicide selection for the transgene. Molecular markers that can distinguish soybean plants that are either heterozygous or homozygous for the transgene can also be used to identify soybean plants that are homozygous for the transgene insertion.

Soybean plants (*Glycine max* L.) can be crossed by either natural or mechanical techniques. Natural pollination occurs in soybeans either by self pollination or natural cross pollination, which typically is aided by pollinating organisms. In either natural or artificial crosses, flowering and flowering time are an important consideration. Soybean is a short-day plant, but there is considerable genetic variation for sensitivity to photoperiod. The critical day length for flowering ranges from about 13 h for genotypes adapted to tropical latitudes to 24 h for photoperiod-insensitive genotypes grown at higher latitudes. Soybeans seem to be insensitive to day length for 9 days after emergence. Photoperiods shorter than the critical day length are required for 7 to 26 days to complete flower induction.

Soybean flowers typically are self-pollinated on the day the corolla opens. The stigma is receptive to pollen about 1 day before anthesis and remains receptive for 2 days after anthesis, if the flower petals are not removed. Filaments of nine stamens are fused, and the one nearest the standard is free. The stamens form a ring below the stigma until about 1 day before anthesis, then their filaments begin to elongate rapidly and elevate the anthers around the stigma. The anthers dehisce on the day of anthesis, pollen grains fall on the stigma, and within 10 h the pollen tubes reach the ovary and fertilization is completed. Self-pollination occurs naturally in soybean with no manipulation of the flowers. For the crossing of two soybean plants, it is typically preferable, although not required, to utilize artificial hybridization. In artificial hybridization, the flower used as a female in a cross is manually cross pollinated prior to maturation of pollen from the flower, thereby preventing self fertilization, or alternatively, the male parts of the flower are emasculated using a technique known in the art. Techniques for emasculating the male parts of a soybean flower include, for example, physical removal of the male parts, use of a genetic factor conferring male sterility, and application of a chemical gametocide to the male parts.

Either with or without emasculation of the female flower, hand pollination can be carried out by removing the stamens and pistil with a forceps from a flower of the male parent and gently brushing the anthers against the stigma of the female flower. Access to the stamens can be achieved by removing the front sepal and keel petals, or piercing the keel with closed forceps and allowing them to open to push the petals away.

Brushing the anthers on the stigma causes them to rupture, and the highest percentage of successful crosses is obtained when pollen is clearly visible on the stigma. Pollen shed can be checked by tapping the anthers before brushing the stigma. Several male flowers may have to be used to obtain suitable pollen shed when conditions are unfavorable, or the same male may be used to pollinate several flowers with good pollen shed.

Genetic male sterility is available in soybeans and may be useful to facilitate hybridization in the context of the current invention, particularly for recurrent selection programs. The distance required for complete isolation of a crossing block is not clear; however, out-crossing is less than 0.5% when male-sterile plants are 12 m or more from a foreign pollen source (Boerma and Moradshahi, *Crop Sci.*, 15:858-861, 1975). Plants on the boundaries of a crossing block probably sustain the most out-crossing with foreign pollen and can be eliminated at harvest to minimize contamination.

Once harvested, pods are typically air-dried at not more than 38° C. until the seeds contain 13% moisture or less, then the seeds are removed by hand. Seed can be stored satisfactorily at about 25° C. for up to a year if relative humidity is 50% or less. In humid climates, germination percentage declines rapidly unless the seed is dried to 7% moisture and stored in an air-tight container at room temperature. Long-term storage in any climate is best accomplished by drying seed to 7% moisture and storing it at 10° C. or less in a room maintained at 50% relative humidity or in an air-tight container.

#### F. Products of the Present Invention

The plants of the present invention may be used in whole or in part. Preferred plant parts include reproductive or storage parts. The term "plant parts" as used herein includes, without limitation, seed, endosperm, ovule, pollen, roots, tubers, stems, leaves, stalks, fruit, berries, nuts, bark, pods, seeds and flowers. In a particularly preferred embodiment of the present invention, the plant part is a seed.

Any of the plants or parts thereof of the present invention may be processed to produce a feed, meal, protein, or oil preparation. A particularly preferred plant part for this purpose is a seed. In a preferred embodiment the feed, meal, protein or oil preparation is designed for livestock animals, fish or humans, or any combination. Methods to produce feed, meal, protein and oil preparations are known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,957,748, 5,100,679, 5,219,596, 5,936,069, 6,005,076, 6,146,669, and 6,156,227. In a preferred embodiment, the protein preparation is a high protein preparation. Such a high protein preparation preferably has a protein content of greater than 5% w/v, more preferably 10% w/v, and even more preferably 15% w/v.

In a preferred oil preparation, the oil preparation is a high oil preparation with an oil content derived from a plant or part thereof of the present invention of greater than 5% w/v, more preferably 10% w/v, and even more preferably 15% w/v. In a preferred embodiment the oil preparation is a liquid and of a volume greater than 1, 5, 10 or 50 liters. The present invention provides for oil produced from plants of the present invention or generated by a method of the present invention. Such oil may exhibit enhanced oxidative stability. Also, such oil may be a minor or major component of any resultant product.

Moreover, such oil may be blended with other oils. In a preferred embodiment, the oil produced from plants of the present invention or generated by a method of the present invention constitutes greater than 0.5%, 1%, 5%, 10%, 25%, 50%, 75% or 90% by volume or weight of the oil component of any product. In another embodiment, the oil preparation may be blended and can constitute greater than 10%, 25%,

25

35%, 50% or 75% of the blend by volume. Oil produced from a plant of the present invention can be admixed with one or more organic solvents or petroleum distillates.

Seeds of the plants may be placed in a container. As used herein, a container is any object capable of holding such seeds. A container preferably contains greater than about 500, 1,000, 5,000, or 25,000 seeds where at least about 10%, 25%, 50%, 75% or 100% of the seeds are derived from a plant of the present invention. The present invention also provides a container of over about 10,000, more preferably about 20,000, and even more preferably about 40,000 seeds where over about 10%, more preferably about 25%, more preferably 50% and even more preferably about 75% or 90% of the seeds are seeds derived from a plant of the present invention. The present invention also provides a container of over about 10 kg, more preferably about 25 kg, and even more preferably about 50 kg seeds where over about 10%, more preferably about 25%, more preferably about 50% and even more preferably about 75% or 90% of the seeds are seeds derived from a plant of the present invention.

Soybean seeds produced by the methods of the invention can comprise various oil compositions. An oil produced by soybean seeds produced by the methods of the invention are referred to below as an "oil of the present invention".

A preferred oil of the present invention has a low saturate oil composition, or a zero saturate oil composition. In other preferred embodiments, oils of the present invention have increased oleic acid levels, reduced saturated fatty acid levels, and reduced polyunsaturated fatty acid levels. In further preferred embodiments, oils of the present invention have increased oleic acid levels and reduced saturated fatty acid levels. In a preferred embodiment, the oil is a soybean oil. The percentages of fatty acid content, or fatty acid levels, used herein refer to percentages by weight.

In a first embodiment, an oil of the present invention preferably has an oil composition that is 55 to 80% oleic acid, about 12 to 43% polyunsaturates, and 2 to 8% saturated fatty acids; more preferably has an oil composition that is 55 to 80% oleic acid, about 14 to 42% polyunsaturates, and 3 to 6% saturated fatty acids; and even more preferably has an oil composition that is 55 to 80% oleic acid, about 16.5 to 43% polyunsaturates, and 2 to 3.6% saturated fatty acids.

In a second embodiment, an oil of the present invention preferably has an oil composition that is 65 to 80% oleic acid, about 12 to 33% polyunsaturates, and 2 to 8% saturated fatty acids; more preferably has an oil composition that is 65 to 80% oleic acid, about 14 to 32% polyunsaturates, and 3 to 6% saturated fatty acids; and even more preferably has an oil composition that is 65 to 80% oleic acid, about 16.5 to 33% polyunsaturates, and 2 to 3.6% saturated fatty acids.

In a third embodiment, an oil of the present invention preferably has an oil composition that is about 42 to about 85% oleic acid and about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids.

In a fourth embodiment, an oil of the present invention has an oil composition that is about 42 to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, about 6% to about 15% by weight linolenic acid; more preferably has an oil composition that is about 42 to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, less than 35% by weight linolenic acid; and even more preferably has an oil composition that is about 42 to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, about 9% by weight linolenic acid.

In a fifth embodiment, an oil of the present invention has an oil composition that is about 50% to about 85% oleic acid and about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids; more preferably

26

about 50% to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, about 4% to about 14% by weight linolenic acid; more preferably has an oil composition that is about 50% to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, less than 35% by weight linolenic acid; and even more preferably has an oil composition that is about 42 to about 85% oleic acid, about 8% to about 1.5% saturated fatty acids, about 2% to about 45% by weight linolenic acid.

In another embodiment, an oil of the present invention has an oil composition that is about 65-80% oleic acid, about 3-8% saturates, and about 12-32% polyunsaturates. In another embodiment, an oil of the present invention has an oil composition that is about 65-80% oleic acid, about 2-3.5% saturates, and about 16.5-33% polyunsaturates.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, an oil of the present invention has an oil composition that is about 47-83% oleic acid and about 5% saturates; about 60-80% oleic acid and about 5% saturates; about 50-85% oleic acid and about 2-7% saturates; about 55-85% oleic acid and about 2.5-7% saturates; about 47-88% oleic acid and about 3-7% saturates; about 43-85% oleic acid and about 5-7% saturates; about 81-85% oleic acid and about 5% saturates; about 74-83% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 65-87% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 66-80% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 42-77% oleic acid and about 5-8% saturates; about 60-77% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 70-81% oleic acid and about 5-7% saturates; about 52-71% oleic acid and about 5-7% saturates; about 44-71% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 61-71% oleic acid and about 8% saturates; about 57-71% oleic acid and about 7% saturates; about 23-58% oleic acid and about 8-14% saturates; about 20-70% oleic acid and about 6% saturates; about 21-35% oleic acid and about 5-6% saturates; or about 19-28% oleic acid and about 5% saturates.

In other embodiments, the percentage of oleic acid is 50% or greater; 55% or greater; 60% or greater; 65% or greater; 70% or greater; 75% or greater; or 80% or greater; or is a range from 50 to 80%; 55 to 80%; 55 to 75%; 55 to 65%; 60 to 85%; 60 to 80%; 60 to 75%; 60 to 70%; 65 to 85%; 65 to 80%; 65 to 75%; 65 to 70%; or 69 to 73%. Suitable percentage ranges for oleic acid content in oils of the present invention also include ranges in which the lower limit is selected from the following percentages: 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, or 80 percent; and the upper limit is selected from the following percentages: 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, or 90 percent.

In other embodiments, the percentage of linolenic acid in an oil of the present invention is 10% or less; 9% or less; 8% or less; 7% or less; 6% or less; 5% or less; 4.5% or less; 4% or less; 3.5% or less; 3% or less; 3.0% or less; 2.5% or less; or 2% or less; or is a range from 0.5 to 2%; 0.5 to 3%; 0.5 to 4.5%; 0.5% to 6%; 3 to 5%; 3 to 6%; 3 to 8%; 1 to 2%; 1 to 3%; or 1 to 4%.

In these other embodiments, the percentage of saturated fatty acids in an oil composition of the present invention is 15% or less; 14% or less; 13% or less; 12% or less, 11% or less; 10% or less; 9% or less; 8% or less; 7% or less; 6% or less; 5% or less; 4% or less; or 3.6% or less; or is a range from 2 to 3%; 2 to 3.6%; 2 to 4%; 2 to 8%; 3 to 15%; 3 to 10%; 3 to 8%; 3 to 6%; 3.6 to 7%; 5 to 8%; 7 to 10%; or 10 to 15%.

In other embodiments, saturated fatty acids in an oil of the present invention includes the combination of the palmitic and stearic fatty acids. In an embodiment, the percentage of saturated fatty acids ranges from about 10% or less; about 9% or less; about 8% or less; about 7% or less; about 6% or less;



about 5% or less; about 4.5% or less; about 4% or less; about 3.5% or less; about 3% or less; about 3.0% or less; about 2.5% or less; or about 2% or less; or is a range from 0.5 to 2%; 0.5 to 3%; 0.5 to 4.5%; 0.5 to 6%; 0.5 to 7%; 0.5 to 8%; 0.5 to 9%; 1 to 4%; 1 to 5%; 1 to 6%; 1 to 7%; 1 to 8%; 1 to 9%; 1.5 to 5%; 1.5 to 6%; 1.5 to 7%; 1.5 to 8%; 1.5 to 9%; 2 to 5%; 2 to 6%; 2 to 7%; 2 to 8%; 2 to 9%; 3 to 5%; 3 to 6%; 3 to 7%; 3 to 8%; 3 to 9%; 4 to 7%; 4 to 8%; 4 to 9%; 5 to 7%; 5 to 8%; and 5 to 9%. In these embodiments, suitable percentage ranges for saturated fatty acid content in oils of the present invention also include ranges in which the lower limit is selected from the following percentages: 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, or 6.5 percent; and the upper limit is selected from the following percentages: 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4.5, 4, 3.5, 3, 2.5, 2, 1.5, 1, or 0.5 percent.

#### G. Modulation of Suppression

Another embodiment of the invention is directed to a method of modulating gene suppression levels. Modulation of gene suppression can result in more or less gene suppression. Suppression of a gene product can be the result from insertion of a construct of the present invention into a plant genome. Similarly, modulation of gene suppression can be the result from insertion of a construct of the present invention into a plant genome. Other examples of methods to modulate gene suppression include, without limitation, antisense techniques, cosuppression, RNA interference (dsRNAi), transgenic animals, hybrids, and ribozymes using a construct of the present invention. The following examples are provided by way of illustration, and are not intended to be limiting of the present invention.

Suppression of a gene can be modulated by altering the length of the transcribable DNA used for suppression, which sequence is derived from the gene targeted for suppression. Many methods can be used for suppressing a gene using post-transcriptional gene silencing mechanisms. Without being limited to the theory, these methods are believed to have in common the expression of an RNA molecule which hybridizes to another RNA molecule. Surprisingly, there can be advantages to using an RNA molecule of particular lengths to modulate or moderate suppression of the steady state expression levels of a targeted endogenous gene.

Gene suppression of FAD2-1 leads to elevated levels of oleic acid and reduction of linoleic acid levels. When FAD2-1 is heavily suppressed, levels of oleic acid can be greater than 65%, which causes a reduction in palmitic acid and linolenic acid levels. For example, when FAD2-1 is suppressed, oleic acid levels can reach 85% and the combined palmitic and stearic acid levels are reduced to about 10%. Similarly, down-regulation of FATB results in decreased levels of saturated fatty acids, primarily palmitate. When FAD2 and FATB are suppressed so that oleic levels are greater than 85%, saturate levels can fall below 10%.

In light of the present invention, saturate levels can be reduced to less than 10% without enhancing oleic acids above 85%. In one embodiment, the suppression of FAD2 is modulated by reducing the length of FAD2-1 intron introduced into the plant. Less suppression of FAD2 results in moderate levels of oleic acid, approximately 40-85% oleic acid. The suppression of FAD2 is reduced as the length of the FAD2-1 intron fragment introduced is reduced. For example, a FAD2-1 intron reduced in length by at least 100 contiguous nucleotides can reduce the suppression of FAD2 and the corresponding increase in oleic acid and decrease in linoleic acid levels.

The relationship between the decrease in endogenous gene suppression and the decrease in length of homologous DNA can be determined empirically by introducing different lengths of DNA. For example, the amount of reduction in suppression obtainable by reducing the length of homologous introduced DNA can be determined by deleting increasing portions of the homologous DNA being introduced and assaying for expression of the targeted gene.

Included in the present invention is a method for moderating suppression of FAD2 while still having a strong reduction of saturate levels in a plant. In such plants, oleic acid levels can range from 40-85%. Similarly, less than full suppression of FATB occurs when the combined 3' and 5' untranslated regions are introduced as compared to when the full-length FATB gene is introduced into a host cell. In a like manner, suppression levels of FATB are reduced when the 5' part of the open reading frame, which mostly encodes the chloroplast transit peptide, is introduced into a host cell. In cells with FAD2 and FATB suppressed using methods according to the present invention, oleic acid levels can be 40-85% while saturate levels can be between 1 to 9 percent.

In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of modulating gene suppression to reduce suppression relative to the suppression from an entire gene element, where an entire gene element can be an entire gene, an entire exon, an entire intron, an entire signal sequence, or an entire UTR, then constructing a recombinant nucleic acid molecule comprising a fragment of the endogenous sequence from the gene element; initiating expression of the recombinant nucleic acid molecule in a host cell; and suppressing the endogenous gene with the recombinant nucleic acid molecule. The gene being suppressed can be any gene, including FAD2 and FATB. In one embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of modulating FAD2 or FATB suppression comprising: expressing a partial FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence in a host cell, where a FAD2 or FATB gene element is from an endogenous FAD2 or FATB gene in the host cell and a FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence can be a FAD2 or FATB gene, a FAD2 or FATB exon, a FAD2 or FATB intron, a FAD2 or FATB transit peptide coding region, or a FAD2 or FATB UTR; and the partial FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence is less than the entire FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence; and suppressing an endogenous FAD2 or FATB with the partial FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence, where suppression levels of the FAD2 or FATB endogenous gene in the host cell are less than suppression levels of the FAD2 or FATB endogenous gene in a host cell with a similar genetic background and a second FAD2 or FATB nucleic acid sequence comprising the entire FAD2 or FATB gene element sequence of the FAD2 or FATB gene element.

In another embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of altering the oil composition of a plant cell by transforming a plant cell with a recombinant nucleic acid molecule which comprises a DNA sequence that suppresses endogenous expression of FAD2, FATB, or FAD2 and FATB where the DNA sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence of FAD2, FATB, or FAD2 and FATB that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire genetic element selected from a gene, an exon, an intron, a transit peptide coding region, a 3'-UTR, a 5'-UTR, and an open reading frame; and growing the plant cell under conditions where transcription of said DNA sequence is initiated, whereby the oil composition is altered relative to a plant cell with a similar genetic background but lacking the recombinant nucleic acid molecule. A gene element of FAD2 or FATB can be shortened in length by 50, 75, 100, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 1000, 2000, 3000, or 4000 nucleotides. A length of a



29

gene element of FAD2 or FATB can be 50, 75, 100, 150, 175, 200, 220, 250, 300, 320, 350, 400, 420, 450, 500, 550, 600, 800, or 1000 nucleotides.

In another embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of enhancing oleic acid content and reducing saturated fatty acid content in a plant seed by: i) shortening the length of an exogenous FAD2 DNA sequence in a host cell until the amount of suppression of FAD2 expression from a transformed plant is at least partially reduced relative to the suppression of FAD2 expression in a host cell with a similar genetic background and an entire exogenous FAD2 gene DNA sequence; and ii) growing a plant with a nucleic acid molecule comprising the shortened FAD2 DNA sequence, where the shortened FAD2 DNA sequence at least partially suppresses endogenous expression of FAD2; and iii) cultivating a plant that produces seed with a reduced saturated fatty acid content relative to seed from a plant having a similar genetic background but lacking the shortened FAD2 DNA sequence. The amount that the exogenous FAD2 DNA sequence is shortened to at least partially reduce suppression of the endogenous FAD2 can be determined empirically by introducing different lengths of DNA. For example, the amount of reduction in suppression obtainable by reducing the length of homologous introduced DNA can be determined by deleting increasing portions of the homologous DNA being introduced and assaying for expression of the targeted gene. The amount of suppression of FAD2 expression can be obtained as an average of three or more, six or more, ten or more, fifteen or more, or twenty or more seeds from a plant.

In another embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of producing a transformed plant having seed with a reduced saturated fatty acid content by transforming a plant cell with a recombinant nucleic acid molecule which comprises a DNA sequence that suppresses the endogenous expression of FAD2 and FATB, where the DNA sequence comprises a nucleic acid sequence of FAD2 that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire genetic element selected from a gene, an exon, an intron, a transit peptide coding region, and a UTR; and growing the transformed plant, where the transformed plant produces seed with a reduced saturated fatty acid content relative to seed from a plant having a similar genetic background but lacking said recombinant nucleic acid molecule.

In another embodiment, the present invention is directed to a method of modulating the fatty acid composition of oil from a seed of a temperate oilseed crop by isolating a genetic element of at least 40 nucleotides in length that is capable of suppressing the expression of an endogenous gene in the fatty acid synthesis pathway; generating more than one shortened fragment of the genetic element; introducing each of the more than one shortened fragments into a plant cell of the temperate oilseed crop to produce transgenic plants; and selecting a transgenic plant comprising a shortened fragment of determined length and sequence that effects a desirable change in seed oil fatty acid composition. In a preferred embodiment, the method above also includes constructing a recombinant DNA construct having at least two shortened fragments of two different endogenous genes that effect different desirable changes in seed oil fatty acid composition; introducing the recombinant DNA construct into a plant cell of the temperate oilseed crop to produce transgenic plants; and selecting a transgenic plant comprising the at least two shortened fragments and a fatty acid composition of oil from a seed having more than one desirable change effected by the at least two shortened fragments.

In another embodiment, the present invention is directed to a soybean seed exhibiting an oil composition having a

30

strongly reduced saturated fatty acid content and a moderately enhanced oleic acid content having a DNA sequence that suppresses the endogenous expression of FAD2 in a host cell, where the DNA sequence has a nucleic acid sequence of FAD2 that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire genetic element selected from a gene, an exon, an intron, a transit peptide coding region, and a UTR.

## EXAMPLES

The following examples are included to demonstrate preferred embodiments of the invention. It should be appreciated by those of skill in the art that the techniques disclosed in the examples which follow represent techniques discovered by the inventor to function well in the practice of the invention, and thus can be considered to constitute preferred modes for its practice. However, those of skill in the art should, in light of the present disclosure, appreciate that many changes can be made in the specific embodiments which are disclosed and still obtain a like or similar result without departing from the concept, spirit and scope of the invention. More specifically, it will be apparent that certain agents which are both chemically and physiologically related may be substituted for the agents described herein while the same or similar results would be achieved. All such similar substitutes and modifications apparent to those skilled in the art are deemed to be within the spirit, scope and concept of the invention as defined by the appended claims.

### Example 1

#### Isolation of FATB-2 Sequences

Leaf tissue is obtained from Asgrow soy variety A3244, ground in liquid nitrogen and stored at 80° C. until use. Six ml of SDS Extraction buffer (650 ml sterile ddH<sub>2</sub>O, 100 ml 1M Tris-Cl pH 8, 100 ml 0.25M EDTA, 50 ml 20% SDS, 100 ml 5M NaCl, 4 µl beta-mercaptoethanol) is added to 2 ml of frozen/ground leaf tissue, and the mixture is incubated at 65° C. for 45 minutes. The sample is shaken every 15 minutes. 2 ml of ice-cold 5M potassium acetate is added to the sample, the sample is shaken, and then is incubated on ice for 20 minutes. 3 ml of CHCl<sub>3</sub> is added to the sample and the sample is shaken for 10 minutes.

The sample is centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 20 minutes and the supernatant is collected. 2 ml of isopropanol is added to the supernatant and mixed. The sample is then centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 20 minutes and the supernatant is drained. The pellet is resuspended in 200 µl RNase and incubated at 65° C. for 20 minutes. 300 µl ammonium acetate/isopropanol (1:7) is added and mixed. The sample is then centrifuged at 10,000 rpm for 15 minutes and the supernatant is discarded. The pellet is rinsed with 500 µl 80% ethanol and allowed to air dry. The pellet of genomic DNA is then resuspended in 200 µl T10E1 (10 mM Tris:1 mM EDTA).

A soy FATB-2 cDNA contig sequence (SEQ ID NO: 42) is used to design thirteen oligonucleotides that span the gene: F1 (SEQ ID NO: 48), F2 (SEQ ID NO: 49), F3 (SEQ ID NO: 50), F4 (SEQ ID NO: 51), F5 (SEQ ID NO: 52), F6 (SEQ ID NO: 53), F7 (SEQ ID NO: 54), R1 (SEQ ID NO: 55), R2 (SEQ ID NO: 56), R3 (SEQ ID NO: 57), R4 (SEQ ID NO: 58), R5 (SEQ ID NO: 59), and R6 (SEQ ID NO: 60). The oligonucleotides are used in pairs for PCR amplification from the isolated soy genomic DNA: pair 1 (F1+R1), pair 2 (F2+R1), pair 3 (F3+R2), pair 4 (F4+R3), pair 5 (F5+R4), pair 6 (F6+R5), and pair 7 (F7+R6). The PCR amplification for pair 5 is carried out as follows: 1 cycle, 95° C. for 10 minutes; 30

## 31

cycles, 95° C. for 15 sec, 43° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 45 sec; 1 cycle, 72° C. for 7 minutes. For all other oligo pairs, PCR amplifications are carried out as follows: 1 cycle, 95° C. for 10 minutes; 30 cycles, 95° C. for 15 sec, 48° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 45 sec; 1 cycle, 72° C. for 7 minutes. Positive fragments are obtained from primer pairs 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7. Each fragment is cloned into vector pCR2.1 (Invitrogen). Fragments 2, 4, 5 and 6 are confirmed and sequenced. These four sequences are aligned to form a genomic sequence for the FATB-2 gene (SEQ ID NO: 43).

Four introns are identified in the soybean FATB-2 gene by comparison of the genomic sequence to the cDNA sequence: intron I (SEQ ID NO: 44) spans base 119 to base 1333 of the genomic sequence (SEQ ID NO: 43) and is 1215 bp in length; intron II (SEQ ID NO: 45) spans base 2231 to base 2568 of the genomic sequence (SEQ ID NO: 43) and is 338 bp in length; intron III (SEQ ID NO: 46) spans base 2702 to base 3342 of the genomic sequence (SEQ ID NO: 43) and is 641 bp in length; and intron IV (SEQ ID NO: 47) spans base 3457 to base 3823 of the genomic sequence (SEQ ID NO: 43) and is 367 bp in length.

## Example 2

## Suppression Constructs

## 2A. FAD2-1 Constructs

The FAD2-1A intron #1 (SEQ ID NO: 1) is cloned into the expression cassette, pCGN3892, in sense and antisense orientations. The vector pCGN3892 contains the soybean 7S promoter and a pea rbcS 3'. Both gene fusions are then separately ligated into pCGN9372, a vector that contains the CP4 EPSPS gene regulated by the FMV promoter. The resulting expression constructs (pCGN5469 sense and pCGN5471 antisense, depicted in FIGS. 1 and 2, respectively) are used for transformation of soybean.

The FAD2-1B intron (SEQ ID NO: 2) is fused to the 3' end of the FAD2-1A intron #1 in plasmid pCGN5468 (contains the soybean 7S promoter fused to the FAD2-1A intron (sense) and a pea rbcS 3') or pCGN5470 (contains the soybean 7S promoter fused to the FAD2-1A intron (antisense) and a pea rbcS 3') in sense and antisense orientation, respectively. The resulting intron combination fusions are then ligated separately into pCGN9372, a vector that contains the CP4 EPSPS gene regulated by the FMV promoter. The resulting expression constructs (pCGN5485, FAD2-1A & FAD2-1B intron sense and pCGN5486, FAD2-1A & FAD2-1B intron antisense) are used for transformation of soybean.

## 2B. FAD3-1 Constructs

FAD3-1A introns #1, #2, #4 and #5 (SEQ ID NOs: 7, 8, 10 and 11, respectively), FAD3-1B introns #3C (SEQ ID NO: 23) and #4 (SEQ ID NO: 24), are all ligated separately into pCGN3892, in sense or antisense orientation. pCGN3892 contains the soybean 7S promoter and a pea rbcS 3'. These fusions are ligated into pCGN9372, a vector that contains the CP4 EPSPS gene regulated by the FMV promoter for transformation into soybean. The resulting expression constructs (pCGN5455, FAD3-1A intron #4 sense; pCGN5459, FAD3-1A intron #4 antisense; pCGN5456, FAD3 intron #5 sense; pCGN5460, FAD3-1A intron #5 antisense; pCGN5466, FAD3-1A intron #2 antisense; pCGN5473, FAD3-1A intron #1 antisense) are used for transformation of soybean.

## 2C. FatB Constructs

The soybean FATB-1 intron II sequence (SEQ ID NO: 30) is amplified via PCR using a FATB-1 partial genomic clone as a template. PCR amplification is carried out as follows: 1

## 32

cycle, 95° C. for 10 min; 25 cycles, 95° C. for 30 sec, 62° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 30 sec; 1 cycle, 72° C. for 7 min. PCR amplification results in a product that is 854 bp long, including reengineered restriction sites at both ends. The PCR product is cloned directly into the expression cassette pCGN3892 in sense orientation, by way of XhoI sites engineered onto the 5' ends of the PCR primers, to form pMON70674. Vector pCGN3892 contains the soybean 7S promoter and a pea rbcS 3'. pMON70674 is then cut with NotI and ligated into pMON41164, a vector that contains the CP4 EPSPS gene regulated by the FMV promoter. The resulting gene expression construct, pMON70678, is used for transformation of soybean using *Agrobacterium* methods.

## 2D. Combination Constructs

Expression constructs are made containing various permutations of: 1) a FAD2-1 sequences alone (for low linolenic, mid-oleic soybean production methods) and 2) combinations of FAD2-1 and FATB DNA sequences. The DNA sequences are any of those described, or illustrated in Table 2, or any other set of DNA sequences that contain various combinations of sense, antisense, or sense and antisense FAD2 and/or FATB non-coding or coding regions so that they are capable of forming dsRNA constructs, sense co-suppression constructs, antisense constructs, or various combinations of the foregoing.

FIG. 4 depicts DNA sequences which are capable of expressing sense co-suppression or antisense constructs according to the present invention, the non-coding sequences of which are described in Table 1 and 2 below. The non-coding sequences may be single sequences, combinations of sequences (e.g., the 5'UTR linked to the 3'UTR), or any combination of the foregoing. To express a sense co-suppression construct, all of the non-coding sequences are sense sequences, and to express an antisense construct, all of the non-coding sequences are antisense sequences. To express sense and antisense constructs, both sense and antisense non-coding sequences are provided.

FIG. 5 depict several first sets of DNA sequences which are capable of expressing dsRNA constructs according to the present invention, the non-coding sequences of which are described in Tables 1 and 2 below. The first set of DNA sequences depicted in FIG. 5 comprises pairs of related sense and antisense sequences, arranged such that, e.g., the RNA expressed by the first sense sequence is capable of forming a double-stranded RNA with the antisense RNA expressed by the first antisense sequence. For example, referring to the topmost vector of FIG. 5 and illustrative combination No. 1 (of Table 1), the first set of DNA sequences comprises a sense FAD2-1 sequence, a sense FAD3-1 sequence, an antisense FAD2-1 sequence and an antisense FAD3-1 sequence. Both antisense sequences correspond to the sense sequences so that the expression products of the first set of DNA sequences are capable of forming a double-stranded RNA with each other. The sense sequences may be separated from the antisense sequences by a spacer sequence, preferably one that promotes the formation of a dsRNA molecule. Examples of such spacer sequences include those set forth in Wesley et al., supra, and Hamilton et al., Plant J., 15:737-746 (1988). The promoter is any promoter functional in a plant, or any plant promoter. Non-limiting examples of suitable promoters are described in Part A of the Detailed Description.

The first set of DNA sequences is inserted in an expression construct in either the sense or anti-sense orientation using a variety of DNA manipulation techniques. If convenient restriction sites are present in the DNA sequences, they are inserted into the expression construct by digesting with the

restriction endonucleases and ligation into the construct that has been digested at one or more of the available cloning sites. If convenient restriction sites are not available in the DNA sequences, the DNA of either the construct or the DNA sequences is modified in a variety of ways to facilitate cloning of the DNA sequences into the construct. Examples of meth-

ods to modify the DNA include by PCR, synthetic linker or adapter ligation, in vitro site-directed mutagenesis, filling in or cutting back of overhanging 5' or 3' ends, and the like. These and other methods of manipulating DNA are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

TABLE 1

Illustrative Combinations	Non-Coding or Coding Sequences (sense or antisense)			
	First	Second	Third	Fourth
1	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C		
2	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B		
3	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	
4	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-1	
5	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1	FAD3-1A or B or C	
6	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1	
7	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-1	FAD2-1A or B	
8	FATB-1	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	
9	FATB-1	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	
10	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-1
11	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-1
12	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1
13	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-1	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
14	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
15	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-1	FAD2-1A or B
16	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
17	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-1	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
18	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-1	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B
19	FATB-1	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
20	FATB-1	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
21	FATB-1	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B
22	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-2	
23	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2	FAD3-1A or B or C	
24	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2	
25	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-2	FAD2-1A or B	
26	FATB-2	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	
27	FATB-2	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	
28	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-2
29	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-2
30	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2
31	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-2	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
32	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
33	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FATB-2	FAD2-1A or B
34	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
35	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-2	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
36	FAD3-1A or B or C	FATB-2	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B
37	FATB-2	FAD2-1A or B	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
38	FATB-2	FAD3-1A or B or C	FAD2-1A or B	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence
39	FATB-2	FAD3-1A or B or C	different FAD3-1A or B or C sequence	FAD2-1A or B
40	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1		
41	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-2		
42	FAD2-1A or B	FATB-1	FATB-2	
43	FAD2-1A	FAD2-1B	FATB-1	
44	FAD2-1A	FAD2-1B	FATB-1	FATB-2

TABLE 1-continued

Illustrative	Non-Coding or Coding Sequences (sense or antisense)			
Combinations	First	Second	Third	Fourth
45	FAD2-1A or B	FAD2-1A or B		
46	FATB-1 or FATB-2	FATB-1 or FATB-2		

TABLE 2

Correlation of SEQ ID NOs with Sequences in Table 1							
	FAD2-1A	FAD2-1B	FAD3-1A	FAD3-1B	FAD3-1C	FATB-1	FATB-2
3'UTR	SEQ NO: 5	n/a	SEQ NO: 16	SEQ NO: 26	n/a	SEQ NO: 36	n/a
5'UTR	SEQ NO: 6	n/a	SEQ NO: 17	SEQ NO: 27	n/a	SEQ NO: 37	n/a
5' + 3' UTR	Linked	n/a	Linked	Linked SEQ	n/a	Linked SEQ	n/a
(or 3' + 5' UTR)	SEQ NOs: 5 and 6		SEQ NOs: 16 and 17	SEQ NOs: 26 and 27		SEQ NOs: 36 and 37	
Intron #1	SEQ NO: 1	SEQ NO: 2	SEQ NO: 7	SEQ NO: 19	n/a	SEQ NO: 29	SEQ NO: 44
Intron #2	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 8	SEQ NO: 20	n/a	SEQ NO: 30	SEQ NO: 45
Intron #3	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 31	SEQ NO: 46
Intron #3A	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 9	SEQ NO: 21	n/a	n/a	n/a
Intron #3B	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 12	SEQ NO: 22	n/a	n/a	n/a
Intron #3C	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 13	SEQ NO: 23	n/a	n/a	n/a
Intron #4	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 10	SEQ NO: 24	SEQ NO: 14	SEQ NO: 32	SEQ NO: 47
Intron #5	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 11	SEQ NO: 25	n/a	SEQ NO: 33	n/a
Intron #6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 34	n/a
Intron #7	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	SEQ NO: 35	n/a

## Example 3

## 3A. Antisense Constructs

Referring now to FIG. 7, soybean FATB-2 non-coding sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 44-47), FATB-1 non-coding sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 29-37), and FAD2-1 non-coding sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 5-6) are amplified via PCR to result in PCR products that include reengineered restriction sites at both ends. The PCR products are cloned directly in sense and antisense orientation into a vector containing the soybean 7Sc<sup>+</sup> promoter and a tml 3' termination sequence. The vector is then cut with an appropriate restriction endonuclease and ligated into pMON80612 a vector that contains the CP4 EPSPS gene regulated by the FMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence. The resulting gene expression construct is depicted in the bottom most construct of FIG. 7 and is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

## 3B. In Vivo Assembly

An aspect of the present invention includes a DNA construct that assembles into a recombinant transcription unit on a plant chromosome in planta that is capable of forming double-stranded RNA. The assembly of such constructs and the methods for assembling in vivo a recombinant transcription units for gene suppression are described in International Application No. PCT/US2005/00681, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

pMON95829 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA contains a soybean 7Sc<sup>+</sup> promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 100 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to 42 contiguous nucleotides of a FATB-1a 5' UTR, followed by the FATB-1A chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter

and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same vector in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 100 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to 42 contiguous nucleotides of a FATB-1a 5' UTR, followed by the FATB-1A chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

pMON97595 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7Sc<sup>+</sup> promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to 42 contiguous nucleotides of a FATB-1a 5' UTR followed by the FATB-1a chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter and a pea rubisco E9 3' termination sequence, all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to 42 contiguous nucleotides of a FATB-1a 5' UTR followed by the FATB-1A CTP coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

pMON97581 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7Sc<sup>+</sup> promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the FATB-1a chlo-

37

roplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence, all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same construct, in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linked to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the FATB-1a CTP coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

pMON97596 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7Sc' promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the 5' 180 bp of the FATB-1a chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence, all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same construct, in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linked to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the 5' 180 bp of the FATB-1a CTP coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

pMON97597 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7Sc' promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the 5' 120 bp of the FATB-1a chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence, all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same construct, in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linked to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 320 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the 5' 120 bp of the FATB-1a CTP coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

pMON97598 is a construct used for in vivo assembly that has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7Sc' promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 340 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the FATB-1a chloroplast transit peptide ("CTP") coding region, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an enhanced FMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence, all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same construct, in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linked to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 340 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to

38

the FATB-1a CTP coding region. The resulting gene expression construct is used for transformation using methods as described herein.

When the two T-DNA segments of the any one of the above constructs (i.e. pMON95829, pMON97595, pMON97581, pMON97597, pMON97598) are inserted into a single locus of the chromosome of a host organism in a RB to RB orientation, the assembled transcription unit has a soybean 7Sc' promoter operably linking sense and anti-sense-oriented soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 and FATB-1a DNA fragments. When transcribed, the operably linked sense and anti-sense oriented RNA sequences are capable of forming double-stranded RNA effective for suppression of FAD2-1A and FATB.

#### Example 4

##### Plant Transformation and Analysis

The constructs of Examples 2 and 3 are stably introduced into soybean (for example, Asgrow variety A4922 or Asgrow variety A3244 or Asgrow variety A3525) by the methods described earlier, including the methods of McCabe et al., Bio/Technology, 6:923-926 (1988), or *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation. Transformed soybean plants are identified by selection on media containing a selectable agent or herbicide. The herbicide can be glyphosate when a transgene conferring resistance to glyphosate is used. Fatty acid compositions are analyzed from seed of soybean lines transformed with the constructs using gas chromatography.

For some applications, modified fatty acid compositions are detected in developing seeds, whereas in other instances, such as for analysis of oil profile, detection of fatty acid modifications occurring later in the FAS pathway, or for detection of minor modifications to the fatty acid composition, analysis of fatty acid or oil from mature seeds is performed. Furthermore, analysis of oil and/or fatty acid content of individual seeds may be desirable, especially in detection of oil modification in the segregating R1 seed populations. As used herein, R0 generation indicates the plant arising from transformation/regeneration protocols described herein, the R1 generation indicates seeds grown on the selfed transgenic R0 plant. R1 plants are grown from the R1 seeds.

Fatty acid compositions are determined for the seed of soybean lines transformed with the constructs of Example 3. One to ten seeds of each of the transgenic and control soybean lines are ground individually using a tissue homogenizer (Pro Scientific) for oil extraction. Oil from ground soybean seed is extracted overnight in 1.5 ml heptane containing triheptadecanoin (0.50 mg/ml). Aliquots of 200  $\mu$ l of the extracted oil are derivatized to methyl esters with the addition of 500  $\mu$ l sodium methoxide in absolute methanol. The derivatization reaction is allowed to progress for 20 minutes at 50° C. The reaction is stopped by the simultaneous addition of 500  $\mu$ l 10% (w/v) sodium chloride and 400  $\mu$ l heptane. The resulting fatty acid methyl esters extracted in hexane are resolved by gas chromatography (GC) on a Hewlett-Packard model 6890 GC (Palo Alto, Calif.). The GC was fitted with a Supelcowax 250 column (30 m, 0.25 mm id, 0.25 micron film thickness) (Supelco, Bellefonte, Pa.). Column temperature is 175° C. at injection and the temperature programmed from 175° C. to 245° C. at 40° C./min. Injector and detector temperatures are 250° C. and 270° C., respectively.

This example illustrates plant transformation to produce soybean plants with suppressed genes.

A transformation vector pMON68537 is used to introduce an intron/3'UTR double-stranded RNA-forming construct into soybean for suppressing the  $\Delta 12$  desaturase,  $\Delta 15$  desaturase, and FATB genes. Vector pMON68537 also contains the delta-9 desaturase (FAB2) and the CP4 genes. The pMON68537 vector is designed for plant transformation to suppress FAD2, FAD3, and FATB genes and overexpress delta-9 desaturase in soybean. In particular, the construct comprises a 7S alpha promoter operably linked to soybean sense-oriented intron and 3'UTRs, i.e., a FAD2-1A intron #1, a FAD3-1A 3'UTR, a FATB-1 3'UTR, a hairpin loop-forming spliceable intron, and a complementary series of soybean anti-sense-oriented intron and 3'UTR's, i.e., a FATB-1 3'UTR, a FAD3-1A 3'UTR and a FAD2-1A intron #1 and the soybean FAD2 promoter driving the delta-9 desaturase. The vector is stably introduced into soybean (Asgrow variety A4922) via *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain ABI (Martínez, U.S. Pat. No. 6,384,301). The CP4 selectable marker allows transformed soybean plants to be identified by selection on media containing glyphosate herbicide.

Fatty acid compositions are analyzed from seed of soybean lines transformed with the intron/3'UTR dsRNAi expression constructs using gas chromatography. R1 pooled seed and R1 single seed oil compositions demonstrate that the mono- and polyunsaturated fatty acid compositions are altered in the oil of seeds from transgenic soybean lines as compared to that of the seed from non-transformed soybean, (See Table 3). For instance, FAD2 suppression provides plants with increased amount of oleic acid ester compounds; FAD3 suppression provides plants with decreased linolenic acid ester compounds; and FATB suppression provides plants with reduced saturated fatty ester compounds, e.g. palmitates and stearates. Selections can be made from such lines depending on the desired relative fatty acid composition. Fatty acid compositions are analyzed from seed of soybean lines transformed with constructs using gas chromatography.

TABLE 3

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON68537 Events						
Construct	Event	18:1	18:3	16:0	18:0	18:2
PMON68537	GM_A36305	74.92	4.42	6.35	2.93	10.24
PMON68537	GM_A36305	74.8	4.33	6.57	2.93	10.23
PMON68537	GM_A36305	74.43	3.95	5.98	2.82	11.81
PMON68537	GM_A36305	73.32	3.99	6.79	3.24	11.48
PMON68537	GM_A36305	72.87	4.33	7.06	3.08	11.7
PMON68537	GM_A36305	16.63	9.53	13.5	4.06	55.31
PMON68537	GM_A36305	16.52	9.61	13.92	4.24	54.79
PMON68537	GM_A36305	15.67	9.66	13.64	4.19	55.89
PMON68537	GM_A36306	77.45	3.93	6.76	2.47	8.4
PMON68537	GM_A36306	74.51	4.38	6.58	2.47	10.94
PMON68537	GM_A36306	73.21	4.64	7.04	3.08	11.04
PMON68537	GM_A36306	72.78	4.4	6.97	2.55	12.21
PMON68537	GM_A36306	71.67	4.76	6.94	3.25	12.2
PMON68537	GM_A36306	71.01	4.86	7.64	3.05	12.41
PMON68537	GM_A36306	69.72	4.76	7.66	2.95	13.75
PMON68537	GM_A36306	17.41	8.88	13.35	3.85	55.63
PMON68537	GM_A36307	77.22	3.71	6.8	2.77	8.5
PMON68537	GM_A36307	76.79	3.65	6.76	2.85	8.75
PMON68537	GM_A36307	71.44	4.54	7.2	3.58	12.17
PMON68537	GM_A36307	18.83	8.62	13.94	4.02	53.61
PMON68537	GM_A36307	18.81	8.38	13.27	3.7	54.97
PMON68537	GM_A36307	15.68	9.97	14.06	4.55	54.79
PMON68537	GM_A36307	15.28	10.64	14.68	4.43	53.97
PMON68537	GM_A36307	14.08	9.36	14.39	4.31	56.89
PMON68537	GM_A36309	78.67	3.53	6.09	2.5	8.18

TABLE 3-continued

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON68537 Events							
	Construct	Event	18:1	18:3	16:0	18:0	18:2
5	PMON68537	GM_A36309	75.43	3.96	6.7	2.53	10.3
	PMON68537	GM_A36309	71.41	4.19	6.92	2.74	13.67
	PMON68537	GM_A36309	70.51	4.14	6.85	3.16	14.33
	PMON68537	GM_A36309	67.51	5.01	7.45	3.15	15.69
	PMON68537	GM_A36309	66.99	4.92	7.15	3.9	15.79
10	PMON68537	GM_A36309	20.09	8.46	12.41	5	52.97
	PMON68537	GM_A36309	15.15	9.73	14.61	3.85	55.79
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	74.28	4.77	7.31	1.85	10.9
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	74.03	5.43	8.23	1.63	9.66
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	73.07	5.09	7.37	1.76	11.75
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	71.83	5.04	7.78	1.86	12.54
15	PMON68537	GM_A36310	68.01	6.26	9.8	1.97	13.13
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	67.22	6.28	8.71	3.28	13.45
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	65.37	6.87	10.01	1.94	14.9
	PMON68537	GM_A36310	15.76	10.09	13.4	4.28	55.52
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	77.87	3.56	5.9	2.46	9.05
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	75.8	3.87	5.91	2.93	10.22
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	75.61	3.71	6.21	2.56	10.75
20	PMON68537	GM_A36311	73.68	4.06	6	3.09	11.98
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	72.66	4.11	6.41	3.14	12.48
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	70.89	4.39	6.52	3.11	13.93
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	70.82	3.97	6.52	3.18	14.29
	PMON68537	GM_A36311	16.67	9.39	13.65	4.44	54.77
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	78.32	4.3	6.36	1.79	8.16
25	PMON68537	GM_A36312	77.55	4.46	6.51	2.13	8.23
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	77.43	4.17	6.31	1.81	9.24
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	76.98	4.29	6.25	2.27	9.05
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	76.43	4.55	6.82	2.16	8.96
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	76.38	4.5	6.46	2.04	9.54
	PMON68537	GM_A36312	75.25	4.27	6.41	1.97	11.06
30	PMON68537	GM_A36312	18.24	9.43	13.6	3.07	54.75
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	80.18	4.07	6.17	2.59	5.85
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	79.96	4.16	6.03	2.59	6.11
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	78.88	3.9	5.6	2.8	7.65
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	78.76	3.92	5.44	2.91	7.82
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	77.64	4.22	5.88	2.9	8.25
35	PMON68537	GM_A36313	76.15	4.14	6.06	3.13	9.42
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	19.05	8.87	13.45	3.71	54.03
	PMON68537	GM_A36313	18.47	8.46	13.13	3.63	55.41
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	80.27	3.17	5.77	3.4	6.03
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	79.66	3.24	5.72	3.19	6.91
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	79.5	3.45	5.83	3.23	6.74
40	PMON68537	GM_A36314	77.42	3.52	5.76	3.57	8.42
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	77.33	3.71	6.36	3.34	8.01
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	76.83	3.71	6.38	3.24	8.59
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	16.6	9.3	12.63	4.43	55.99
	PMON68537	GM_A36314	15.26	8.59	13.71	4.54	56.84
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	20.21	8.25	13.61	3.59	53.37
45	PMON68537	GM_A36315	17.47	9.22	13.46	3.35	55.57
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	16.75	9.3	13.61	3.66	55.75
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	16.54	9.18	13.54	3.88	55.9
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	16.06	10.07	13.44	4.01	55.42
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	16.05	9.58	12.82	4.25	56.29
	PMON68537	GM_A36315	15.95	10.42	13.12	3.63	55.91
50	PMON68537	GM_A36315	15.5	10.22	13.25	3.78	56.3
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	79.61	3.56	5.79	2.94	6.87
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	75.11	4.01	6.45	3.44	9.76
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	75.07	4.25	6.74	3.09	9.64
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	73.92	3.97	6.53	3.56	10.75
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	17.26	9.59	13.1	4.26	54.78
55	PMON68537	GM_A36316	17.15	9.03	12.81	4.04	55.97
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	16.62	9.2	13.15	3.99	56.03
	PMON68537	GM_A36316	16.6	9.44	13.19	3.95	55.84
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	18.96	7.55	13.2	3.75	55.51
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	16.19	9.43	13.33	3.96	56.04
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	16.05	9.1	14.02	3.94	55.91
60	PMON68537	GM_A36317	15.33	9.4	13.91	4.22	56.11
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	15.28	9.2	13.87	4.27	56.36
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	14.58	10.15	13.74	4.38	56.15
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	13.95	9.47	13.98	4.76	56.79
	PMON68537	GM_A36317	13.91	9.88	14.26	4.62	56.25
	PMON68537	GM_A36318	78.82	3.64	5.7	2.77	7.87
	PMON68537	GM_A36318	77.94	3.73	5.9	2.94	8.29
	PMON68537	GM_A36318	75.18	4.11	6.08	3.48	9.95
65	PMON68537	GM_A36318	75.1	3.93	6.02	3.04	10.75
	PMON68537	GM_A36318	75.01	4.22	6.57	3.29	9.72

TABLE 3-continued

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON68537 Events						
Construct	Event	18:1	18:3	16:0	18:0	18:2
PMON68537	GM_A36318	74.17	4.2	6.51	3.27	10.68
PMON68537	GM_A36318	73.47	4.27	6.7	3.22	11.16
PMON68537	GM_A36318	30.57	10.54	14.83	5.55	36.92
PMON68537	GM_A36319	80	3.65	5.83	2.31	7.02
PMON68537	GM_A36319	79.89	3.65	5.64	2.35	7.26
PMON68537	GM_A36319	79.4	3.59	5.73	1.76	8.46
PMON68537	GM_A36319	78	3.87	6.11	2.35	8.5
PMON68537	GM_A36319	76.08	4.22	6.5	2.35	9.74
PMON68537	GM_A36320	75.56	3.89	6.41	1.78	11.3
PMON68537	GM_A36320	75.26	4.27	6.47	2.37	10.5
PMON68537	GM_A36320	75.16	4.1	6.48	2.49	10.66
PMON68537	GM_A36320	81.27	3.19	5.84	2.4	6.09
PMON68537	GM_A36320	80.21	3.27	5.18	2.44	7.76
PMON68537	GM_A36320	79.64	3.38	5.5	2.67	7.63
PMON68537	GM_A36320	79.46	3.38	5.82	2.67	7.42
PMON68537	GM_A36320	78.5	3.59	6.24	2.49	8
PMON68537	GM_A36320	73.83	3.79	6.72	2.78	11.74
PMON68537	GM_A36320	73.1	3.95	6.9	2.39	12.48
PMON68537	GM_A36320	22.99	8.03	12.19	4.81	50.89
PMON68537	GM_A36324	75.93	3.77	6.58	2.76	9.76
PMON68537	GM_A36324	75.1	4.05	7.01	2.83	9.8
PMON68537	GM_A36324	17.83	8.79	12.78	4.11	55.49
PMON68537	GM_A36324	16.46	8.88	12.84	4.48	56.29
PMON68537	GM_A36324	16.35	9.25	13.51	4.17	55.66
PMON68537	GM_A36324	15.25	8.99	13.73	4.28	56.69
PMON68537	GM_A36324	14.16	10.17	13.95	4.11	56.58
PMON68537	GM_A36324	13.59	9.87	14.61	4.5	56.33
PMON68537	GM_A36357	80.19	3.03	5.59	3.2	6.62
PMON68537	GM_A36357	79.78	3.19	5.51	3.24	6.89
PMON68537	GM_A36357	78.5	3.55	5.75	3.17	7.71
PMON68537	GM_A36357	77.48	3.68	5.71	3.55	8.23
PMON68537	GM_A36357	77.28	3.79	5.66	3.48	8.46
PMON68537	GM_A36357	77.1	3.51	5.43	3.65	8.99
PMON68537	GM_A36357	71.9	4.24	6.47	3.67	12.39
PMON68537	GM_A36357	17.66	9.32	13.26	4.21	54.51
PMON68537	GM_A36359	77.91	3.35	5.67	3.24	8.53
PMON68537	GM_A36359	77.85	3.29	5.42	3.29	8.87
PMON68537	GM_A36359	76.71	3.65	6.07	3.35	8.95
PMON68537	GM_A36359	71.73	4.01	6.79	3.49	12.68
PMON68537	GM_A36359	69.32	4.51	6.99	3.66	14.13
PMON68537	GM_A36359	68.63	4.44	6.91	3.76	14.89
PMON68537	GM_A36359	18.87	8.03	13.38	3.86	54.81
PMON68537	GM_A36359	16.81	9.83	13.08	4.68	54.55
PMON68537	GM_A36360	79.34	3.29	5.99	3.15	6.88
PMON68537	GM_A36360	75.42	3.47	6.47	3.08	10.26
PMON68537	GM_A36360	75.3	3.86	6.69	3.2	9.64
PMON68537	GM_A36360	74.51	3.8	6.39	3.32	10.67
PMON68537	GM_A36360	21.49	6.95	13.07	3.92	53.46
PMON68537	GM_A36360	20.05	7.4	13.09	3.83	54.57
PMON68537	GM_A36360	16.08	9.14	13.02	4.64	56.03
PMON68537	GM_A36360	15.86	9.07	13.44	4.49	56.04
PMON68537	GM_A36361	82.13	2.83	5.67	3.13	4.81
PMON68537	GM_A36361	80.99	3.2	5.79	3.01	5.64
PMON68537	GM_A36361	74.39	3.85	6.33	3.5	10.59
PMON68537	GM_A36361	18.01	8.46	13.18	3.92	55.41
PMON68537	GM_A36361	17.99	8.11	13.05	4.09	55.7
PMON68537	GM_A36361	17.35	8.31	13.4	4	55.88
PMON68537	GM_A36361	16.81	10.2	12.9	4.32	54.87
PMON68537	GM_A36361	16.55	8.5	13.21	4.22	56.45
PMON68537	GM_A36362	78.05	3.89	6.29	2.81	7.76
PMON68537	GM_A36362	76.89	3.69	6.32	3.12	8.76
PMON68537	GM_A36362	76.1	4	6.57	3.02	9.24
PMON68537	GM_A36362	76.01	4.08	6.24	3.03	9.48
PMON68537	GM_A36362	75.86	3.76	5.68	3.56	9.95
PMON68537	GM_A36362	75.79	4.07	6.43	3.15	9.34
PMON68537	GM_A36362	74.89	4.14	6.63	3.11	10.07
PMON68537	GM_A36362	17.22	8.8	13.75	3.77	55.54
PMON68537	GM_A36363	79.15	3.57	6.2	3.03	6.84
PMON68537	GM_A36363	75.69	3.83	7.07	2.73	9.53
PMON68537	GM_A36363	73.97	4.22	6.82	3.39	10.33
PMON68537	GM_A36363	72.53	4.31	6.64	3.7	11.59
PMON68537	GM_A36363	68.42	4.5	7.05	3.95	14.79
PMON68537	GM_A36363	18.39	8.7	13.61	4.1	54.28
PMON68537	GM_A36363	17.54	8.87	14.08	4.07	54.56
PMON68537	GM_A36363	15.87	9.66	14.56	4.2	54.69
PMON68537	GM_A36365	78.79	3.11	5.87	1.27	9.9

TABLE 3-continued

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON68537 Events						
Construct	Event	18:1	18:3	16:0	18:0	18:2
PMON68537	GM_A36365	76.76	3.86	5.79	1.66	10.91
PMON68537	GM_A36365	75.41	3.49	6.06	1.83	12.15
PMON68537	GM_A36365	73.57	3.65	6.11	1.5	14.19
PMON68537	GM_A36365	71.55	3.56	6.62	1.24	16.08
PMON68537	GM_A36365	70.41	4	6.07	2.15	16.33
PMON68537	GM_A36365	66.66	3.9	6.84	1.5	20.21
PMON68537	GM_A36365	63.96	4.22	7.08	2.27	21.52
PMON68537	GM_A36366	75.44	4.33	6.49	3.21	9.32
PMON68537	GM_A36366	74.75	4.21	6.87	2.71	10.33
PMON68537	GM_A36366	74.69	4.65	6.91	3.06	9.65
PMON68537	GM_A36366	73.23	4.89	7.23	2.99	10.52
PMON68537	GM_A36366	72.53	4.76	7.42	3.26	10.85
PMON68537	GM_A36366	67.15	5.05	7.47	3.33	15.87
PMON68537	GM_A36366	65.81	5.6	7.9	3.37	16.09
PMON68537	GM_A36366	62.31	6.19	8.71	3.22	18.55
PMON68537	GM_A36367	80.56	3.3	6.07	2.58	6.34
PMON68537	GM_A36367	77.78	3.58	6.47	2.66	8.45
PMON68537	GM_A36367	77.78	3.46	6.25	2.84	8.51
PMON68537	GM_A36367	77.39	3.81	6.71	2.86	8.11
PMON68537	GM_A36367	77.32	3.74	6.17	3.12	8.47
PMON68537	GM_A36367	75.93	3.97	6.23	3.43	9.29
PMON68537	GM_A36367	72.82	4.09	6.85	3.25	11.88
PMON68537	GM_A36367	19.31	7.58	13.7	3.59	55
PMON68537	GM_A36410	21.67	7.62	13.38	3.43	53.1
PMON68537	GM_A36410	20.9	8.33	12.93	3.64	53.33
PMON68537	GM_A36410	20.21	8.04	13.28	3.86	53.66
PMON68537	GM_A36410	20.02	8.71	12.79	3.71	53.87
PMON68537	GM_A36410	18.96	8.95	13.3	3.77	54.15
PMON68537	GM_A36410	18.18	8.98	13.56	3.74	54.66
PMON68537	GM_A36410	17.61	9.29	12.93	4.12	55.13
PMON68537	GM_A36410	16.78	9.8	13.78	3.92	54.83
PMON68537	GM_A36411	75.06	4.33	6.49	2.93	10.08
PMON68537	GM_A36411	74.32	4.46	6.76	2.96	10.38
PMON68537	GM_A36411	73.41	4.76	6.91	3.11	10.78
PMON68537	GM_A36411	73.24	4.87	7.28	2.89	10.67
PMON68537	GM_A36411	22.38	8.17	13.47	3.6	51.51
PMON68537	GM_A36411	18.26	9.07	14.14	3.81	54.02
PMON68537	GM_A36411	17.52	10.1	13.1	4.03	54.36
PMON68537	GM_A36411	17.02	9.71	13.45	4.02	54.89
A3244	A3244	18.29	7.79	13.69	4.15	55.08
A3244	A3244	17.54	8.19	13.32	4.32	55.57
A3244	A3244	17.13	8.13	13.21	4.46	56.04
A3244	A3244	15.47	9.56	13.04	4.43	56.46
A3244	A3244	15.17	8.95	13.79	4.3	56.78
A3244	A3244	15.05	9.03	14.16	4.01	56.8
A3244	A3244	13.51	10.07	12.95	5.07	57.3
A3244	A3244	13.49	9.91	13.31	4.56	57.67

## Example 6

## FAD2-1/FATB dsRNAi Construct in Transgenic Soybean

Construct pMON95829 as described in Example 3D is used to introduce a FAD2-1 intron, FATB, double-stranded RNA-forming construct into soybean for suppressing the FAD2 gene and FATB genes. The vector is stably introduced into soybean (Asgrow variety A4922) via *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain ABI (Martinell, U.S. Pat. No. 6,384,301). The CP4 selectable marker allows transformed soybean plants to be identified by selection on media containing glyphosate herbicide. Subsequently, the genomes of transformed plants are screened for concurrent tandem insertion of the first T-DNA and the second T-DNA, i.e. in the "right border to right border" assembly. Screening is done with Southern hybridization mapping methods. Transformed soybean plants containing the preferred configuration in their genome are transferred to a green house for seed production.

For example, leaf tissue was taken from the R0 plants transformed with construct pMON95829 and Southern

analysis is performed. Probes and restriction enzyme digests are chosen in order to identify events containing a right-border-right-border ("RB-RB") assembly of both T-DNAs. Typically, approximately 25% of all transformants have properly assembled RB-RB T-DNAs.

Fatty acid compositions are analyzed from seed of soybean lines transformed with a pMON95829 construct using gas chromatography as described in Example 4 to identify methyl esters of fatty acid compounds extracted from seeds. First, six R1 seeds taken from soybean plants transformed with construct pMON95829 are harvested, and the fatty acid composition of each single seed is determined. Since R1 plants of each event are segregating for the transgenes and, therefore, yield seeds with conventional soybean composition, as well as modified versions. The positive seeds are pooled and averaged for each event. The pooled positive averages demonstrate that the mono- and polyunsaturated fatty acid compositions are altered in the oil of seeds from transgenic soybean lines as compared to that of the seed from non-transformed soybean (See Table 4). For example, FAD2 suppression provides plants with increased amount of oleic acid ester compounds and FATB suppression provides plants with reduced saturated fatty ester compounds, e.g. palmitates and stearates.

TABLE 4

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON95829 events.						
Construct	Event #	16:0	18:0	18:1	18:2	18:3
PMON95829	GM_A94247	2.1	2.8	83.0	6.0	5.5
PMON95829	GM_A94296	2.6	2.9	80.6	7.1	5.8
PMON95829	GM_A93590	2.5	2.8	80.4	7.4	5.8
PMON95829	GM_A93437	2.6	2.8	79.8	7.9	6.0
PMON95829	GM_A93517	2.9	2.8	79.5	7.7	6.0
PMON95829	GM_A93647	2.3	3.0	78.6	9.0	6.5
PMON95829	GM_A93670	3.1	2.9	77.3	10.1	6.2
PMON95829	GM_A92396	2.9	2.6	76.0	11.1	7.0
PMON95829	GM_A92455	3.6	3.1	74.9	12.0	5.5
PMON95829	GM_A93678	2.8	3.4	74.0	11.9	7.4
PMON95829	GM_A93640	2.5	2.7	71.6	14.6	7.6
PMON95829	GM_A94937	4.5	3.3	67.2	17.7	7.1
PMON95829	GM_A92481	4.9	2.8	58.1	25.3	8.1
PMON95829	GM_A94306	3.1	3.2	55.9	29.0	7.9
PMON95829	GM_A94211	3.0	2.7	47.0	38.3	8.7

Example 7

pMON93505 is a construct used for in vivo assembly and has two T-DNA segments, each flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). The first T-DNA segment contains a soybean 7S $\alpha$ ' promoter operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 100 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the FATB-1a3' UTR followed by a FATB-1a5' UTR, a *C. pulcherrima* KAS IV gene (SEQ ID NO: 39) operably linking to a *Brassica napin* promoter and a *Brassica napin* 3' termination sequence, a *Ricinus communis* delta 9 desaturase gene (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2003/00229918 A1, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,078,588) operably linking to a soybean 7S $\alpha$ ' promoter and a nos 3' termination sequence, and a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an eFMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence all flanked by *Agrobacterium* T-DNA border elements, i.e. right border DNA (RB) and left border DNA (LB). On the same construct, in the second T-DNA segment, flanked by another RB and LB, is a H6 3' termination sequence operably linking to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 100 contiguous

nucleotides from the 3' end and ligated to the FATB-1A 3' UTR followed by a FATB-1a 5' UTR.

Construct pMON93505 is stably introduced into soybean (Asgrow variety A4922) via *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain ABI (Martinell, U.S. Pat. No. 6,384,301). The CP4 selectable marker allows transformed soybean plants to be identified by selection on media containing glyphosate herbicide. Subsequently, the genomes of transformed plants are screened for concurrent tandem insertion of the first T-DNA and the second T-DNA, i.e. in the "right border to right border" assembly. Screening is done with Southern hybridization mapping methods. Transformed soybean plants containing the preferred configuration in their genome are transferred to a green house for seed production.

For example, leaf tissue was taken from the R0 plants transformed with construct pMON93505 and Southern analysis is performed. Probes and restriction enzyme digests are chosen in order to identify events containing a right-border-right-border ("RB-RB") assembly of both T-DNAs. Typically, approximately 25% of all transformants have properly assembled RB-RB T-DNAs.

Fatty acid compositions are analyzed from seed of soybean lines transformed with a pMON93505 construct using gas chromatography as described in Example 4 to identify methyl esters of fatty acid compounds extracted from seeds. First, six R1 seeds taken from soybean plants transformed with construct pMON93505 are harvested, and the fatty acid composition of each single seed is determined. Since R1 plants of each event are segregating for the transgenes and, therefore, yield seeds with conventional soybean composition, as well as modified versions. The positive seeds are pooled and averaged for each event. The pooled positive averages demonstrate that the mono- and polyunsaturated fatty acid compositions are altered in the oil of seeds from transgenic soybean lines as compared to that of the seed from non-transformed soybean (See Table 5). For example, FAD2 suppression provides plants with increased amount of oleic acid ester compounds. For instance, FAD2 suppression provides plants with increased amount of oleic acid ester compounds, FAD3 suppression provides plants with decreased linolenic acid ester compounds, and FATB suppression provides plants with reduced saturated fatty ester compounds, e.g. palmitates and stearates.

TABLE 5

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON93505 events						
Construct	Event #	16:0	18:0	18:1	18:2	18:3
PMON93505	GM_A87814	1.3	1.0	84.9	5.5	6.3
PMON93505	GM_A86449	1.5	0.9	84.9	4.9	6.8
PMON93505	GM_A86032	1.5	1.1	83.5	6.3	7.0
PMON93505	GM_A86159	1.5	0.9	82.8	6.7	7.5
PMON93505	GM_A86178	1.7	1.0	82.5	6.7	7.3
PMON93505	GM_A86075	1.4	0.9	81.4	6.6	8.5
PMON93505	GM_A86303	1.0	0.6	81.4	7.4	8.8
PMON93505	GM_A86454	1.4	0.9	79.9	7.4	8.8
PMON93505	GM_A86799	1.4	1.1	79.4	9.6	7.7
PMON93505	GM_A85997	2.2	2.5	79.3	7.7	7.4
PMON93505	GM_A86058	1.8	1.0	76.8	11.3	8.3
PMON93505	GM_A86274	1.2	0.7	74.6	10.2	11.9
PMON93505	GM_A86325	1.1	0.7	72.8	15.4	9.2
PMON93505	GM_A85969	2.0	0.7	70.7	13.6	12.1
PMON93505	GM_A86033	1.7	0.9	69.1	18.2	9.5
PMON93505	GM_A86372	1.7	1.0	65.7	12.6	17.6
PMON93505	GM_A86403	1.5	0.9	64.6	16.8	15.4
PMON93505	GM_A87803	1.1	0.6	57.7	26.0	13.8
PMON93505	GM_A86036	3.1	1.5	54.8	30.4	9.7
PMON93505	GM_A86269	4.9	1.8	51.4	31.9	9.5



### Transgenic Soybeans with Altered Fatty Acid Compositions

pMON97563 contains a soybean 7S $\alpha$ ' promoter operably linked to a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 100 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and linked to a FAD3-1A 5'UTR, followed by a FAD3-1A 3'UTR, linked to a FAD3-1B 5'UTR, followed by a FAD3-1B 3'UTR, linked to a FAD3-1C 5'UTR, followed by a FAD3-1C 3'UTR, followed by a FATB-1a CTP coding region, followed by a FATB-2a CTP coding region operably linking to 70 nucleotides from FAD3-1A intron 4, operably linking to a FATB-2a CTP coding region in the anti-sense orientation, followed by a FAD3-1C 3'UTR in antisense, followed by a FAD3-1C 5'UTR in antisense, linked to a FAD3-1B 3'UTR in antisense, followed by a FAD3-1B 5'UTR in antisense, linked to a FAD3-1A 3'UTR in antisense, followed by a FAD3-1A 5'UTR in antisense, followed by a soybean FAD2-1A intron 1 (SEQ ID NO: 1), which is reduced by 400 contiguous nucleotides from the 3' end and in the anti-sense orientation, operably linked to a H6 3' polyadenylation segment with a CP4 EPSPS gene operably linking to an eFMV promoter and a pea Rubisco E9 3' termination sequence all flanked by RB and LB on the same DNA molecule. The resulting gene expression construct is used for plant transformation using methods as described herein. Fatty acid compositions are determined from seed of soybean lines transformed with this construct using gas chromatography as described in Example 4. Table 6 gives the compositions of representative seeds. The level of 18:3 is reduced to approximately 1%.

TABLE 6

Fatty acid composition of R1 single seeds from pMON97563 events						
Construct	Event	16:0	18:0	18:1	18:2	18:3
PMON97563	GM_A109156	2.21	2.78	85.05	8.48	0.69
PMON97563	GM_A109196	2.07	2.31	84.4	9.42	0.97
PMON97563	GM_A109207	2.24	2.78	83.98	9.36	0.82
PMON97563	GM_A103543	2.21	2.63	83.94	10.28	0.95
PMON97563	GM_A103547	2.06	2.47	83.67	10.47	0.89
PMON97563	GM_A109146	1.71	2.34	81.14	13.71	0.91
PMON97563	GM_A109155	2.33	2.7	80.76	12.28	1.11
PMON97563	GM_A109164	2.07	2.61	78.8	14.6	1
PMON97563	GM_A109170	2.68	1.95	78.78	14.14	1.55
PMON97563	GM_A109277	2.49	3.19	78.19	14.51	0.93
PMON97563	GM_A109194	2.46	2.81	76.62	16.26	0.92
PMON97563	GM_A109177	2.56	2.49	72.64	20.14	1.44
PMON97563	GM_A109201	2.46	2.9	72.21	20.13	1.11
PMON97563	GM_A103550	2.18	2.67	70.84	22.25	1.17
PMON97563	GM_A109203	2.18	2.81	69.93	22.91	0.98

### Example 9

#### Crosses of Mid-Oleic Transgenic Soybean with Low Linolenic Soybean

A soybean plant of a line with seeds having mid-oleic acid levels in its oil is crossed with a plant from a line with normal oleic acid levels but about 2.8% linolenic acid (18:3). This

cross results in a soybean line producing oil with the combined properties, mid-oleic acid and low linolenic acid.

Briefly, plant breeding was performed as described below. One parent line, a transgenic soybean line, labeled event GM\_A22234, contains the plasmid pMON68504 in a chromosome. pMON68504 is a 2T-DNA construct having a 7S promoter operably linked to a FAD2-1A intron #1 (SEQ ID NO: 2; PCT Publication WO 2001014538) in sense orientation in order to partially suppress the endogenous FAD2 gene and a CP4 selectable marker gene. The oil extracted from the seeds of this line contains approximately 65% oleic acid, up from the 20% of conventional soybean oil (see Table 7). Another parent line is a non-transgenic variety 6p248-5 (C1640 line) which has a linolenic acid content of about 3% by weight of total fatty acids in its seeds, as compared to the conventional 8-9% linolenic acid found in normal soybean oil (see Table 7). The reduction in linolenic acid is caused by a fad3-1b-/fad3-1c-double mutant. (See Wilcox, J. R. and J. F. Cavins, Inheritance of low linolenic acid content of the seed of a mutant of *Glycine max.*, Theoretical and Applied Genetics 71: 74-78, 1985).

Plants of the transgenic line GM\_A22234 (used as female) and the mutant line 6p248-5 (used as the male) were crossed. Thirty F1 seeds were produced and planted to produce 2.3 lbs of selfed F2 seeds. Putative triple homozygous seeds were identified from 200 F2 seeds through single seed fatty acid methyl-ester (FAME) analysis of seed chips. Twenty-seven seeds with about 60% 18:1, about 20% 18:2, and about 2-3% 18:3 were identified and planted to produce selfed F3 seeds.

For marker analysis, F2 leaf tissue samples were collected and established molecular markers for the FAD3 mutant alleles were used to identify double positive plants (plants having both FAD3-1B and FAD3-1C mutations). Three genotypes were targeted for recovery from this experiment: 1) fad3-1b-/fad3-1c-double homozygous mutants; 2) single homozygous plants for the fad3-1c-allele alone; and 3) single homozygous for fad3-1b-allele alone.

The F2 plants were single plant harvested, and 10 F3 seed sub-samples were analyzed. From 27 seeds with about 60% 18:1 (oleic acid), about 20% 18:2 (linoleic acid), and about 2-3% 18:3 (linolenic acid), 5 plants were identified as putative double-FAD3 mutant and were bulked together for further growth. Table 7 summarizes the F3 seed composition data from 120 F2 plants.

TABLE 7

Mid-oleic acid phenotype/fad3 mutant stack-F3 seed fatty acid composition						
Fatty acid, Relative mole %						
GOI	18:1	16:0	18:0	18:2	18:3	
mid-oleic(GM_A22234), fad3-1b-,	74.3	9.08	3.65	7.89	1.91	
Fad3-1c-(6p248-5)						
fad3-1b-, Fad3-1c-Mutant Parent	30.5	12.3	3.61	50.90	2.3	
(6p248-5)						
~65% mid-oleic Parent	64.6	9.4	3.61	14.53	7.27	
(GM_A22234)						

The triple fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, mid-oleic acid line (GM\_AA22234) has 1.9% 18:3 linolenic and 74.3% of oleic acid. The combination of fad3-1b- and fad3-1c-mutants with the transgenic mid-oleic (GM\_AA22234) locus leads to further reduction of linolenic and increase of oleic relative to the respective parent lines.

To evaluate the field efficacy of the triple fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, mid-oleic (GM\_AA22234) line, the breeding stack entries were planted in a group block design with the stacks and parental controls grouped and randomized within the

47

testblock, and seed samples were analyzed. A fatty acid profile for the triple fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, mid-oleic (GM\_AA22234) stack was generated with F4 field grown seed using single seed FAME. F4 fatty acid profile demonstrated approximately 68% 18:1, 13% total saturates, 16% 18:2 and 2.3% 18:3. Oil and protein levels were similar to the parental lines.

#### Example 10

##### Crosses of Mid-Oleic, Low Saturate Transgenic Soybean with Low Linolenic Soybean

A soybean plant of a line with seeds having mid-oleic acid and low saturates level in its oil is crossed with a plant from a line with normal oleic and saturate levels but about 2.8% linolenic acid (18:3). This cross results in a soybean line producing oil with the combined properties, mid-oleic, low saturated and low linolenic fatty acid levels.

Briefly, plant breeding was performed as described below. One parent line is a transgenic soybean line harboring recombinant DNA for partial suppression of the endogenous genes FAD2-1 and FATB as well as a CP4 selectable marker gene which renders the plant tolerant to glyphosate. The oil extracted from the seeds of this line contains approximately 55-85% oleic acid, up from the 20% of conventional soybean oil. It also contains less than 8% saturated fatty acids (16:0 plus 18:0), reduced from the conventional 14-16% of normal soybean oil. Another parent line is a non-transgenic variety 6p248-5 (C1640 line) which has about 3% linolenic acid levels in its seeds, as compared to the conventional 8-9% linolenic acid found in normal soybean oil. The reduction in linolenic acid is caused by a fad3-1b-/fad3-1c-double mutant. (See Wilcox, J. R. and J. F. Cavins, Inheritance of low linolenic acid content of the seed of a mutant of *Glycine max.*, Theoretical and Applied Genetics 71: 74-78, 1985.)

Plants of the transgenic mid-high oleic/low saturate line are crossed with plants from the mutant line 6p248-5. F1 seeds are produced and planted to produce selfed F2 seed. Putative triple homozygous seeds are identified from F2 seeds through single seed fatty acid methyl-ester (FAME) analysis of seed chips. Seeds with combined oil traits are identified and planted to produce selfed F3 seeds. For marker analysis, F2 leaf tissue samples are collected and established molecular markers for the FAD3 mutant alleles are used to identify double positive plants (plants having both FAD3 deletions). F3 seed lots which indicate homozygosity for the transgene locus as well as the two FAD3 mutations are selected and used for line establishment.

To evaluate the field efficacy of the fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, mid-oleic/low sat lines, the breeding stack entries are planted in a group block design with the stacks and parental controls grouped and randomized within the test block, and seed samples are analyzed. A fatty acid profile for the triple fad3-1b-, fad3-1c-, mid-oleic/low sat stack is determined with F4 field grown seed using single seed FAME. F4 fatty acid profile shows 55-85% 18:1, less than 8% saturates, and 2-3% 18:3. Oil and protein levels are similar to the parental lines.

#### Example 11

##### Use of Polymorphisms at FAD3-1 b

To practice the methods of the invention, polymorphisms associated with the soybean FAD3-1B gene can be used to identify the presence of soybean genomic regions associated with certain low linolenic acid phenotypes. A single nucle-

48

otide polymorphism at a position corresponding to position 2021 of SEQ ID NO:61 is detected among all the lines in an entire sequence length of 2683 bp (Table 8) and is associated with a low-linolenic acid phenotype. Low-linolenic lines 6P248, T27111, T27190, T26767 and T26830 carry a "T" allele at this position while all other lines carry a "C". Consequently, the presence of a "T" allele can be used to identify the presence of the low linolenic soybean genomic regions in crosses where low linolenic germplasm derived from 6P248, T27111, T27190, T26767 and T26830 are used. Other low-linolenic lines such as A5, Soyola, and N98-4445 carry a wild type allele at this locus, indicating that one or more other loci contribute to the low-linolenic phenotype in the A5, Soyola, and N98-4445 lines.

TABLE 8

Polymorphisms at the FAD3-1B locus	
Lines	Position 2021 of SEQ ID NO: 61
Orig seq	C
6P248	T
T27111	T
T27190	T
T26767	T
T26830	T
A5	C
C1640	C
Soyola	C
N98-4445	C
A2247	C
AG1701	C
AG1902	C
AG2402	C
AG2703	C
AG3201	C
AG3302	C
AG3702	C
AJB2102J0C	C
AJB2302K0C	C
CSR2533	C
CSR2622N	C
CSR3922N	C
DKB19-51	C
DKB23-95	C
WP25920	C

#### Example 12

##### Identification of Polymorphisms in the FAD3-1C Gene

To practice the methods of the invention, polymorphisms associated with the soybean FAD3-1C gene are used to identify the presence of soybean genomic regions associated with certain low linolenic acid phenotypes. Four SNPs and one indel (insertion/deletion) are identified at FAD3-1C that are associated with certain low linolenic acid phenotypes (Table 9). The SNPs corresponding to positions 687, 2316, 3743, as well as the indel at 1129 of SEQ ID NO:62 are associated with the low-linolenic phenotype. Low-linolenic lines, Soyola and N98-4445 carry a different allele at positions 687 and 1129 from all the other lines.

Mutant lines 6P248, T27111, T27190, T26767, T26830 and A5 will fail to amplify with certain FAD3-1C locus-specific primers as there is a large deletion at the FAD3-1C locus in these lines. The failure of these regions to be amplified, coupled with appropriate positive control reactions (i.e. using soybean genomic DNA that contains an intact FAD3-1C gene with FAD3-1C primers from the deleted region as

well as use of primers to other non-FAD3-1C genes with the soybean genomic DNA from the FAD3-1C deletion), is diagnostic for FAD3-1C deletions.

TABLE 9

Polymorphisms at the FAD3-1C locus								
Lines	Sequence position							
	687	1129	1203	2316	3292	3360	3743	
6P248	NA	NA	NA	N/A				
T27111		NA	NA	NA	N/A			
T27190		NA	NA	NA	N/A			
T26767		NA	NA	NA	N/A			
T26830		NA	NA	NA	N/A			
A5	NA	NA	NA	T				
C1640	T	*	A					
Soyola		C	T	A	T	C	A	A
N98-4445		C	T	A				
A2247	T	*	A	G	T	*	*	
AG1701		T	*	A	G	T	*	*
AG1902		T	*	A		T	*	*
AG2402		T	*	A	G	T	*	*
AG2703		T	*	A				
AG3201		T	*	G				
AG3302		T	*	A				
AG3702		T	*	A				
AJB2102J0C		T	*	A				
AJB2302K0C			T	*	A			
CSR2533		T	*	A				
CSR2622N		T	*	G				
CSR3922N		T	*	A				
DKB19-51		T	*	A				
DKB23-95		T	*	A				
WP25920		T	*	A				

Note:

1. NA means no amplification

### Identification of Soybean FAD3-1C Promoter Polymorphisms

To practice the methods of the invention, polymorphisms associated with the soybean FAD3-1C promoter are used to identify the presence of soybean genomic regions associated with certain low linolenic acid phenotypes. As noted in Table 10, low linolenic lines Soyola and N98-4445 carried a different allele at all seven positions from the other wild-type lines. The presence of these polymorphisms could be used to identify the presence of Soyola or N98-4445 germplasm in crosses to wild type germplasm.

TABLE 10

Polymorphisms at FAD3-1C Promoter Region										
	Position									
		334	364	385	387	393	729	747		
Soyola		G	C	T	A	C	G	C		
N98-4445		G	C	T	A	C	G	C		
Wildtypes (16 lines)		A	G	G	T	T	T	T		

All of the compositions and/or methods disclosed and claimed herein can be made and executed without undue experimentation in light of the present disclosure. While the compositions and methods of this invention have been described in terms of preferred embodiments, it will be apparent to those of skill in the art that variations may be applied to the compositions and/or methods and in the steps or in the sequence of steps of the method described herein without departing from the concept, spirit and scope of the invention. More specifically, it will be apparent that certain agents which are both chemically and physiologically related may be substituted for the agents described herein while the same or similar results would be achieved. All such similar substitutes and modifications apparent to those skilled in the art are deemed to be within the spirit, scope and concept of the invention as defined by the appended claims.

All publications and patent applications cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

### SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 65

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 420

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: Intron

<222> LOCATION: (1)..(420)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1A intron 1

-continued

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 1

gtaaattaaa ttgtgcctgc acctcgggat atttcattgtg gggttcatca tatttgttga	60
ggaaaagaaa ctcccgaat tgaattatgc atttatatat cctttttcat ttctagattt	120
cctgaaggct taggtgtagg cacctagcta gtagctacaa taccagcact tctctctatt	180
gataaacaat tggctgtaat gccgcagtag aggacgatca caacatttcg tgctgggttac	240
tttttgtttt atggctcatga ttctactctc tctaactctc ccatttcattt tgtagtgtgc	300
attatcttta gatttttcac tacctgggtt aaaattgagg gattgtagtt ctgttggtac	360
atattacaca ttcagcaaaa caactgaaac tcaactgaac ttgtttatac ttgacacag	420

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 2

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 405

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;221&gt; NAME/KEY: Intron

&lt;222&gt; LOCATION: (1) .. (405)

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1B intron 1

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 2

gtatgatgct aaattaaatt gtgcctgcac cccaggatat ttcatgtggg attcatcatt	60
tattgaggaa aactctccaa attgaatcgt gcatttatat tttttttcca ttctagatt	120
tcttgaaggc ttatggtata ggcacctaca attatcagca cttctctcta ttgataaaca	180
attggctgta ataccacagt agagaacgat cacaacattt tgtgctgggt accttttgtt	240
ttatggctcat gatttctctc tctctaactc gtcacttccc tccattcatt ttgtacttct	300
catatttttc acttcctggg tgaatttgt agttctcttg gtacatacta gtattagaca	360
ttcagcaaca acaactgaac tgaacttctt tatactttga cacag	405

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 3

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1704

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;221&gt; NAME/KEY: promoter

&lt;222&gt; LOCATION: (1) .. (1704)

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1B promoter

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 3

actatagggc acgcgtgggc gacggcccg gctggctctc ggtgtgactc agccccaagt	60
gacgccaacc aaacgcgtcc taactaaggt gtagaagaaa cagatagtat ataagtatac	120
catataagag gagagtgagt ggagaagcac ttctcctttt tttttctctg ttgaaattga	180
aagtgttttc cgggaaataa ataaaataaa ttaaaatctt acacactcta ggtaggtact	240
tctaatttaa tccacacttt gactctatat atgtttttaa aataattata atgcgtactt	300
acttcctcat tatactaaat ttaacatcga tgattttatt ttctgtttct cttctttcca	360
cctacataca tccccaaatt tagggtgcaa ttttaagttt attaacacat gtttttagct	420
gcatgctgcc tttgtgtgtg ctcaccaaatt tgcattcttc tctttatatg ttgtatttga	480
attttcacac catatgtaaa caagattacg tacgtgtcca tgatcaaata caaatgctgt	540
cttatactgg caatttgata aacagccgct cattttttct tttctctttt aactatatat	600
gctctagaat ctctgaagat tctcttgcca tcgaatttct ttcttggtta caacgtcgtc	660
gttatgttat tattttattc tatttttatt ttatcatata tatttcttat ttgttcgaa	720
gtatgtcata ttttgatcgt gacaattaga ttgtcatgta ggagtaggaa tatcacttta	780

-continued

---

```

aaacattgat tagtctgtag gcaatattgt cttctttttc ctcttttatt aatataatatt 840
gtcgaagttt taccacaagg ttgatctgct tttttgtcc cttctcttg ttctttttac 900
ctcaggtatt ttagtctttc atggattata agatcactga gaagtgtatg catgtaatac 960
taagcaccat agctgttctg cttgaattta tttgtgtgta aattgtaatg tttcagcgtt 1020
ggctttccct gtagctgcta caatgggtact gtatatctat tttttgcatt gttttcattt 1080
tttctttttac ttaactctca ttgctttgaa attaataaaa caatataata tagtttgaac 1140
tttgaactat tgcctattca tgaattaac ttattcactg actcttattg tttttctggt 1200
agaattcatt ttaaatgaa ggataaatta agaggcaata cttgtaaatt gacctgtcat 1260
aattacacag gacctgttt tgtgcctttt tgtctctgtc tttggttttg catgtagacc 1320
tcacacagat atttagtagt tgttctgcat acaagcctca cactatact aaaccagtgg 1380
acctcaaagt catggcctta cacctattgc atgcgagtct gtgacacaac ccctggtttc 1440
catattgcaa tgtgctacgc cgtcgtcctt gtttgtttcc atatgtatat tgataccatc 1500
aaattattat atcatttata tggctcggac cattacgtgt actctttatg acatgtaatt 1560
gagtttttta attaaaaaaa tcaatgaaat ttaactacgt agcatcatat agagataatt 1620
gactagaaat ttgatgactt attctttcct aatcatattt tcttgattg atagccccgc 1680
tgtccctttt aaactccga gaga 1704

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 4497
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: gene
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(4497)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1A genomic clone

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

```

```

cttgcttggg aacaacgtcg tcaagttatt attttgttct tttttttttt atcataattc 60
ttattttggt ccaagtagt catattttga tccatcttga caagtagatt gtcattgtagg 120
aataggaata tcactttaaa ttttaaagca ttgattagtc tgtaggcaat attgtcttct 180
tcttcctcct tattaatatt ttttattctg ccttcaatca ccagttatgg gagatggatg 240
taatactaaa taccatagtt gttctgcttg aagttttagt gtatagtgt tctgcttgaa 300
gtttagtgtg gtgtaatgtt tcagcgttgg ctccctgt aactgctaca atgggtactga 360
atatataatt tttgcattgt tcattttttt cttttactta atcttcattg ctttgaaatt 420
aataaaacaa aaagaaggac cgaatagttt gaagtttgaa ctattgccta ttcattgtaac 480
ttattcacc aatcttatat agtttttctg gtagagatca ttttaaattg aaggatataa 540
attaagagga aatacttgta tgtgatgtgt ggcaatttgg aagatcatgc gtagagagtt 600
taatggcagg ttttgcaaat tgacctgtag tcataattac actgggccct ctgggagttt 660
tgtgcctttt tgtgtctgct gtgttttggt ctgcatgtta gcctcacaca gatatttagt 720
agttgttgtt ctgcatataa gcctcacacg tataactaac gagtgaacct caaaatcatg 780
gccttacacc tattgagtga aattaatgaa cagtgcattg gagtatgtga ctgtgacaca 840
acccccggtt ttcattatgc aatgtgtac tgtggtgatt aaccttgcta cactgtctgc 900
cttgtttgtt tccttatgta tattgatacc ataaattatt actagtatat cattttatat 960
tgtccatacc attacgtgtt tatagtcct ttatgacatg taattgaatt ttttaattat 1020

```

-continued

---

aaaaaataat	aaaacttaat	tacgtactat	aaagagatgc	tcttgactag	aattgtgate	1080
tcctagtttc	ctaaccatat	actaatattt	gcttgatttg	atagccctc	cgttcccaag	1140
agtataaaac	tgcacgaat	aatacaagcc	actaggcatg	gtaaattaaa	ttgtgcctgc	1200
acctcgggat	atttcattgtg	gggttcacat	tatttggtga	ggaaaagaaa	ctcccgaaat	1260
tgaattatgc	atttatatat	cctttttcat	ttctagattt	cctgaaggct	taggtgtagg	1320
cacctagcta	gtagctacaa	tatcagcact	tctctctatt	gataaacaat	tggctgtaat	1380
gccgcagtag	aggacgatca	caacatttcg	tgctgggtac	ttttgtttt	atggtcatga	1440
tttcaacttc	tctaactctc	ccattcattt	tgtagttgtc	attatcttta	gatttttcac	1500
tacctgggtt	aaaattgagg	gattgtagtt	ctgttggtac	atattacaca	ttcagcaaaa	1560
caactgaaac	tcaactgaac	ttgtttatac	tttgacacag	ggtctagcaa	aggaaacaac	1620
aatgggaggt	agaggctcgtg	tggcaaagtg	gaagttcaag	ggaagaagcc	tctctcaagg	1680
gttccaaaca	caaagccacc	attcactgtt	ggccaactca	agaaagcaat	tccaccacac	1740
tgctttcagc	gctccctcct	cacttcattc	tcctatgttg	tttatgacct	ttcatttgcc	1800
ttcattttct	acattgcac	cacctacttc	cacctccttc	ctcaaccctt	ttccctcatt	1860
gcctggccaa	tctattgggt	tctccaaggt	tgctctctca	ctggtgtgtg	ggtgattgct	1920
cacgagtgtg	gtcaccatgc	cttcagcaag	taccaatggg	ttgatgatgt	tgtgggtttg	1980
acccttcact	caacactttt	agtcctctat	ttctcatgga	aaataagcca	tcgccgccat	2040
cactccaaca	caggttcctc	tgacctgat	gaagtgtttg	tcccaaaacc	aaaatccaaa	2100
gttgcatggg	tttccaagta	cttaaacaca	cctctaggaa	gggctgtttc	tcttctcgtc	2160
acactcacaa	taggggtggc	tatgtattta	gccttcaatg	tctctggtag	accctatgat	2220
agttttgcaa	gccactacca	cccttatgct	cccataat	ctaaccgtga	gaggcttctg	2280
atctatgtct	ctgatgttgc	tttgttttct	gtgacttact	ctctctaccg	tgttgcaacc	2340
ctgaaagggg	tggtttggct	gctatgtgtt	tatgggggtc	ctttgctcat	tgtgaacggg	2400
tttcttgtga	ctatcacata	tttgcagcac	acacactttg	ccttgccctc	ttacgattca	2460
tcagaatggg	actggctgaa	gggagctttg	gcaactatgg	acagagatta	tgggattctg	2520
aacaagggtg	ttcatccat	aactgatact	catgtggctc	accatctctt	ctctacaatg	2580
ccacattacc	atgcaatgga	ggcaaccaat	gcaatcaagc	caatattggg	tgagtactac	2640
caatttgatg	acacaccatt	ttacaaggca	ctgtggagag	aagcgagaga	gtgcctctat	2700
gtggagccag	atgaaggaac	atccgagaag	ggcgtgtatt	ggtacaggaa	caagtattga	2760
tggagcaacc	aatggggccat	agtgggagtt	atggaagttt	tgtcatgtat	tagtacataa	2820
ttagtagaat	gttataaata	agtggatttg	ccgcgtaatg	actttgtgtg	tattgtgaaa	2880
cagcttggtg	cgatcatggg	tataatgtaa	aaataattct	ggtattaatt	acatgtggaa	2940
agtgttctgc	ttatagcttt	ctgcctaaaa	tgacgctgc	acgggacaat	atcattggta	3000
atttttttaa	aatctgaatt	gaggctactc	ataatactat	ccataggaca	tcaaagacat	3060
gttgcatgga	ctttaagcag	aggttcatct	agaggattac	tgcataggct	tgaactacaa	3120
gtaatttaag	ggacgagagc	aacttttagct	ctaccacgtc	gttttacaag	gttattaaaa	3180
tcaaattgat	cttattaaaa	ctgaaaattt	gtaataaaat	gctattgaaa	aattaaaaata	3240
tagcaaacac	ctaaattgga	ctgattttta	gattcaaat	taataattaa	tctaaattaa	3300
acttaaat	tataatat	gtcttgtaat	atatcaagtt	ttttttttta	ttattgagtt	3360
tggaaacata	taataaggaa	cattagttaa	tattgataat	ccactaagat	cgacttagta	3420

-continued

---

```

ttacagtatt tggatgattt gtatgagata ttcaaacttc actcttatca taatagagac 3480
aaaagttaat actgatgggtg gagaaaaaaa aatgttattg ggagcatatg gtaagataag 3540
acggataaaa atatgctgca gcttgagag ctaatgtatt ttttggtgaa gttttcaagt 3600
gacaactatt catgatgaga acacaataat atttctact tacctatccc acataaaata 3660
ctgattttta taatgatgat aaataatgat taaaatattt gattctttgt taagagaaat 3720
aaggaaaaaca taaatattct catggaaaaa tcagcttgta ggagtagaaa ctttctgatt 3780
ataattttta tcaagtttaa ttcattcttt taattttatt attagtacaa aatcattctc 3840
ttgaatttag agatgtatgt tgtagcttaa tagtaatttt ttatttttat aataaaattc 3900
aagcagtc aaattcatcca aataatcgtg ttcgtgggtg taagtcagtt attccttctt 3960
atcttaatat acacgcaaag gaaaaataa aaataaaatt cgaggaagcg cagcagcagc 4020
tgataccacg ttggttgacg aaactgataa aaagcgtgt cattgtgtct ttgtttgatc 4080
atcttcacaa tcacatctcc agaacacaaa gaagagtgc ccttcttctt gttattccac 4140
ttgcttagg tttctacttt cttctctctc tctctctctc tcttcttctc tcatttttcc 4200
ctcaacaat caatcaattt tcattcagat tcgtaaattt ctcgattaga tcacgggggt 4260
aggtctccca ctttatcttt tcccaagcct ttctcttctc cccttctcct gtctgcccc 4320
taaaattcag gatcggaac gaactgggtt ctggaatttc actctagatt ttgacaaatt 4380
cgaagtgtgc atgcactgat gcgaccact cccctttttt tgcattaaac aattatgaat 4440
tgaggttttt cttgcgatca tcattgcttg aattgaatca tattaggttt agattct 4497

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 206
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: 3'UTR
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (206)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1A 3' UTR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

```

```

tggagcaacc aatgggccat agtgggagtt atggaagttt tgtcatgtat tagtacataa 60
ttagtagaat gttataaata agtggatttg ccgcgtaatg actttgtgtg tattgtgaaa 120
cagcttggtg cgatcatggt tataatgtaa aaataattct ggtattaatt acatgtggaa 180
agtgttctgc ttatagcttt ctgcct 206

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 125
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: 5'UTR
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (125)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD2-1A 5' UTR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

```

```

ccatatacta atatttgctt gtattgatag cccctccgtt cccaagagta taaaactgca 60
tcgaataata caagccacta ggcattgggtc tagcaaagga aacaacaatg ggaggtagag 120
gtcgt 125

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 191
<212> TYPE: DNA

```

-continued

---

```

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(191)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 1

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

gtaataattt ttgtgtttct tactcttttt tttttttttt tgtttatgat atgaatctca    60
cacattgttc tgttatgtca tttctctctc atttggtttt agacaactta aatttgagat    120
ctttattatg tttttgctta tatggtaaag tgattcttca ttatttcatt cttcattgat    180
tgaattgaac a                                                              191

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 346
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(346)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 2

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

ttagttcata ctggcttttt tgtttggttca ttgttcattg aaaaaaaatc ttttgttgat    60
tcaattattt ttatagtgtg ttggaagcc cgtttgagaa aataagaaat cgcactctgga    120
atgtgaaagt tataactatt tagcttcctc tgctcgttga agttctttta ttgggttaaat    180
ttttatagcg tgctaggaaa ccatttcgag aaaataagaa atcacatctg gaatgtgaaa    240
gttataactg ttagcttctg agtaaacgtg gaaaaaccac attttggtt tggaacccaaa    300
ttttatttga taaatgacaa ccaaatgat ttgatggat ttgtca                      346

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 142
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(142)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 3A

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

gtatgtgatt aattgcttct cctatagttg ttcttgattc aattacattt tatttatttg    60
gtaggtccaa gaaaaagggt aatctttatg cttcctgagg ctgttcttga acatggtctt    120
tttttatgtg tcattatctt ag                                              142

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 1228
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1228)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 4

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

taacaaaaat aaatagaaaa tagtgggtga acacttaaat gcgagatagt aatacctaaa    60
aaaagaaaaa aatataggta taataataaa tataactttc aaaataaaaa gaaatcatag    120
agtctagcgt agtgttttga gtgaaatgat gttcacctac cattactcaa agattttgtt    180
gtgtccctta gttcattctt attattttac atatcttact tgaaaagact ttttaattat    240
tcattgagat cttaaagtga ctgttaaatt aaaataaaaa acaagtttgt taaaacttca    300

```



-continued

---

```

aataaataag agtgaaggga gtgtcatttg tcttctttct tttattgogt tattaatcac   360
gtttctcttc tctttttttt ttttctcttc tgctttccac ccattatcaa gtteatgtga   420
agcagtggcg gatctatgta aatgagtggg gggcaattgc acccacaaga ttttattttt   480
tatttgtaca ggaataataa aataaaactt tgccccata aaaaataaat attttttctt   540
aaaataatgc aaaataaata taagaaataa aaagagaata aattattatt aattttatta   600
ttttgtactt tttatttagt ttttttagcg gtttagatttt tttttcatga cattatgtaa   660
tcttttaaaa gcatgtaata tttttatttt gtgaaaataa atataaatga tcatattagt   720
ctcagaatgt ataaactaat aataatttta tcaactaaaag aaattctaatt ttagtccata   780
aataagtaaa acaagtgaaca attatatattt atatttactt aatgtgaaat aatacttgaa   840
cattataata aaacttaatg acaggagata ttacatagtg ccataaagat attttaaaaa   900
ataaaatcat taatacactg tactactata taatatctga tatatatattt taacatgatt   960
ctcaatagaa aaattgtatt gatttatattt tattagacat gaattttaca gccccgtttt  1020
tcattttatag ctcttacctg tgatctattg ttttgcttcg ctgtttttgt tggteaaggg  1080
acttagatgt cacaatatta atactagaag taaatattta tgaaaacatg taccttacct  1140
caacaagaa agtggtgtaa gtggcaacac acgtgttgca ttttggccc agcaataaca  1200
cgtgtttttg tgggtgacta aaatggac                                     1228

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 625
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(625)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 5

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

```

```

gtacatttta ttgcttattc acctaaaaac aatacaatta gtacatttgt tttatctctt   60
ggaagttagt cattttcagt tgcattgatc taatgctctc tccattctta aatcatgttt  120
tcacaccac ttcattttaa ataagaacgt ggggtgtatt ttaatttcta ttcactaaca  180
tgagaaatta acttatttca agtaataatt ttaaaatatt tttatgctat tattttatta  240
caaataatta tgtatattaa gtttattgat tttataataa ttatattaaa atttatatga  300
tattaatttt tgattcactg atagtgtttt atattgtagt tactgtgcat ttattttaaa  360
attggcataa ataatatatg taaccagctc actatactat actgggagct tgggtggtgaa  420
aggggttccc aacctcctt tctaggtgta catgctttga tacttctggg accttcttat  480
atcaatataa atttatattt gctgataaaa aaacatgggt aaccattaaa ttcttttttt  540
aaaaaaaaa ctgtatctaa actttgtatt attaaaaaga agtctgagat taacaataaa  600
ctaactca tttggattca ctgca                                     625

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 12
<211> LENGTH: 98
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(98)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 3B

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

```

-continued

---

```
ggtgagtgat tttttgactt ggaagacaac aacacattat tattataata tggttcaaaa    60
caatgacttt ttctttatga tgtgaactcc atttttta                               98
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 13
<211> LENGTH: 115
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(115)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A intron 3C
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 13
```

```
ggtaactaaa ttactctac attgttactt ttctctcctt ttttttatta tttcaattct    60
ccaattggaa atttgaaata gttaccataa ttatgtaatt gtttgatcat gtgca        115
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 14
<211> LENGTH: 1037
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1037)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1C intron 4
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 14
```

```
gtaacaaaaa taaatagaaa atagttagtg aacacttaaa tgtagatagac taccttcttc    60
ttcttttttt tttttttttt gaggttaatg ctagataata gctagaaaga gaaagaaaga    120
caaatatagg taaaaataaa taatataacc tgggaagaag aaacataaa aaagaaata    180
atagagtcta cgtaatgttt ggatttttga gtgaaatggt gttcacctac cattactcaa    240
agattctggt gtctacgtag tgtttggact ttggagttaa atggtgttca cctaccatta    300
ctcagattct gttgtgtccc ttagttagtg tcttatattc ttaggtgata ttctttattt    360
tacatccttt tcacatctta ctgaaaaaga ttttaattat tcattgaaat attaacgtga    420
cagttaaatt aaaataataa aaaattcgtt aaaacttcaa ataaataaga gtgaaaggat    480
catcattttt cttctttctt ttattgogtt attaatcatg cttctcttct ttttttctt    540
cgctttccac ccatatcaaa ttcattgtga gtatgagaaa atcacgattc aatggaaagc    600
tacaggaacy ttttttggtt tgtttttata atcggaatta atttatactc cattttttca    660
caataaatgt tacttagtgc cttaaagata atatttgaaa aattaaaaaa attattaata    720
cactgtacta ctatataata ttgacatat atttaacatg attttctatt gaaaatttgt    780
atttattatt ttttaataaa aaccataaag gcattaattt acaagaccca tttttcattt    840
atagctttac ctgtgatcat ttatagcttt aagggaacta gatgttaca tcttaattac    900
aagtaaatat ttatgaaaaa catgtgtctt acccctaac cttacctcaa caaagaaagt    960
gtgataagtg gcaacacacg tgttgctttt ttggcccagc aataacacgt gtttttgtgg    1020
tgtacaaaaa tggacag                                           1037
```

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 15
<211> LENGTH: 4010
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: gene
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(4010)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: partial FAD3-1A genomic clone
```

```
<400> SEQUENCE: 15
```

-continued

---

acaaagcctt tagcctatgc tgccaataat ggataccaac aaaaggggttc ttcttttgat	60
tttgatccta gcgcctctcc accgtttaag attgcagaaa tcagagcttc aataccaaaa	120
cattgctggg tcaagaatcc atggagatcc ctcagttatg ttctcagga tgtgcttgta	180
attgctgcat tgggtggctgc agcaattcac ttcgacaact ggcttctctg gctaacttat	240
tgccccattc aaggcacaat gttctgggct ctctttgttc ttggacatga ttgtaataa	300
tttttggtt tcttactctt tttttttttt ttttgtttat gatatgaatc tcacacattg	360
ttctgttatg tcatttcttc ttcatttggc tttagacaac ttaaatttga gatctttatt	420
atgtttttgc ttatatggta aagtgattct tcattatttc attcttcatt gattgaattg	480
aacagtggcc atggaagctt ttcagatagc cctttgctga atagcctggt gggacacatc	540
ttgcattcct caattcttgt gccataccat ggatggtag ttcatactgg cttttttgtt	600
tgttcatttg tcattgaaaa aaaatctttt gttgattcaa ttatttttat agtgtgttg	660
gaagcccggt tgagaaaaata agaaatcgca tctggaatgt gaaagttata actatttagc	720
ttcatctgtc gttgcaagtt cttttatttg ttaaattttt atagcgtgct aggaaacca	780
ttcgagaaaa taagaaatca catctggaat gtgaaagtta taactgttag cttctgagta	840
aacgtggaat aaccacattt tggatttga accaaatttt atttgataaa tgacaacca	900
attgattttg atggattttg caggagaatt agccacagaa ctcaccatga aaaccatgga	960
cacattgaga aggatgagtc atgggttcca gtatgtgatt aattgcttct cctatagttg	1020
ttcttgattc aattacattt tatttatttg gttagtccaa gaaaaaaggg aatctttatg	1080
cttctgagg ctgttcttga acatggctct tttttatgtg tcattatctt agttaacaga	1140
gaagatttac aagaatctag acagcatgac aagactcatt agattcactg tgccatttcc	1200
atgtttgtgt atccaattta tttggtgagt gattttttga cttggaagac aacaacacat	1260
tattattata atatggttca aaacaatgac tttttcttta tgatgtgaac tccatttttt	1320
agttttcaag aagccccgga aagggaaggct ctcacttcaa tccctacagc aatctgtttc	1380
caccagtgga gagaaaagga atagcaatat caacactgtg ttgggctacc atgttttctc	1440
tgcttatcta tctctcattc attaaactag ccacttctag tgctcaagct ctatggaatt	1500
ccatatggg taactaaatt actcctacat tgtaactttt tctctctttt ttttattatt	1560
tcaattctcc aattggaat ttgaaatagt taccataatt atgtaattgt ttgatcatgt	1620
gcagatgttt gttatgtggc tggactttgt cacatacttg catcaccatg gtcaccacca	1680
gaaactgcct tgggtaccgc gcaaggtaac aaaaataaat agaaaatagt gggatgaacac	1740
ttaaatgcga gatagtaata cctaaaaaaa gaaaaaata taggtataat aaataatata	1800
actttcaaaa taaaaagaaa tcatagagtc tagcgtagtg tttggagtga aatgatgttc	1860
acctaccatt actcaaagat tttgttgtgt cccttagttc attcttatta tttacatat	1920
cttacttgaa aagacttttt aattattcat tgagatctta aagtgactgt taaattaaaa	1980
taaaaacaa gtttgttaaa acttcaata aataagagtg aagggaagtgt ctttgtctt	2040
ctttctttta ttgcgttatt aatcacgttt ctcttctctt tttttttttt cttctctgct	2100
ttccaccat tatcaagttc atgtgaagca gtggcggatc tatgtaaatg agtggggggc	2160
aattgcacc acaagatttt attttttatt tgtacaggaa taataaaata aaactttgcc	2220
ccataaaaa ataaatattt tttcttaaaa taatgcaaaa taaatataag aaataaaaag	2280
agaataaatt attattaatt ttattatttt gtacttttta tttagttttt ttagcgggta	2340

-continued

---

gatttttttt tcatgacatt atgtaatctt ttaaaagcat gtaatatttt tattttgtga	2400
aaataaatat aaatgatcat attagtctca gaatgtataa actaataata attttatcac	2460
taaaagaaat tctaatttag tccataaata agtaaaacaa gtgacaatta tattttatat	2520
ttacttaatg tgaataataa cttgaacatt ataataaaac ttaatgacag gagatattac	2580
atagtgccat aaagatatatt taaaaataa aatcattaat acactgtact actatataat	2640
attcgatata tatttttaac atgattctca atagaaaaat tgtattgatt atattttatt	2700
agacatgaat ttacaagccc cgtttttcat ttatagctct tacctgtgat ctattgtttt	2760
gcttcgctgt tttgttggt caagggactt agatgtcaca atattaatac tagaagtaaa	2820
tatttatgaa aacatgtacc ttacctcaac aaagaaagtg tggttaagtgg caacacacgt	2880
gttgcatttt tggcccagca ataacacgtg tttttgtggt gtactaaaat ggacaggaat	2940
ggagtatttt aagagggtggc ctcaccactg tggatcgtga ctatggttgg atcaataaca	3000
ttcaccatga cattggcacc catgttatcc accatctttt cccccaatt cctcattatc	3060
acctcgttga agcggtagcat tttattgctt attcacctaa aaacaatata attagtacat	3120
ttgtttttatc tcttggaagt tagtcatttt cagttgcatg attctaatagc tctctccatt	3180
cttaaatcat gttttcacac ccacttcatt taaaataaga acgtgggtgt tattttaatt	3240
tctattcact aacatgagaa attaacttat ttcaagtaat aattttaaaa tatttttatg	3300
ctattatttt attacaaata attatgtata ttaagtttat tgattttata ataattatat	3360
taaaattata tcgatattaa tttttgatcc actgatagtg ttttatattg ttagtactgt	3420
gcatttattt taaaattggc ataaataata tatgtaacca gctcactata ctatactggg	3480
agcttggtgg tgaagggggt tcccaacct cctttctagg tgtacatgct ttgatacttc	3540
tggtaccttc ttatatcaat ataaattata ttttgctgat aaaaaaacat ggtaaacat	3600
taaattcttt ttttaaaaaa aaaactgtat ctaaaccttg tattattaaa aagaagtctg	3660
agattaacaa taaactaaca ctcatttga ttcaactgag acacaagcag caaaaccagt	3720
tcttgagat tactacctg agccagaaag atctgcgcca ttaccatttc atctaataaa	3780
gtatttaatt cagagtatga gacaagacca cttcgtaagt gacactggag atgttggtta	3840
ttatcagact gattctctgc tctccactc gcaacgagac tgagtttcaa actttttggg	3900
ttattattta ttgattctag ctactcaaat tacttttttt ttaatgttat gttttttgga	3960
gtttaacgtt ttctgaacaa cttgcaaatt acttgcatag agagacatgg	4010

<210> SEQ ID NO 16  
 <211> LENGTH: 184  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: 3'UTR  
 <222> LOCATION: (1) .. (184)  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A 3' UTR

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

gtttcaaact ttttgggtta ttatttattg gattctagct actcaaatta cttttttttt	60
aatgttatgt ttttggagt ttaacgtttt ctgaacaact tgcaaatatc ttgcatagag	120
agacatggaa tatttatttg aaattagtaa ggtagtaata ataaattttg aattgtcagt	180
ttca	184

<210> SEQ ID NO 17  
 <211> LENGTH: 143

-continued

---

```

<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: 5'UTR
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(143)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1A 5' UTR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

```

```

tgcggttata taaatgcact atcccataag agtatTTTTc gaagatttcc ttcttcctat      60
tctaggtttt tacgcaccac gtatccctga gaaaagagag gaaccacact ctctaagcca      120
aagcaaaagc agcagcagca gca                                              143

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 18
<211> LENGTH: 2683
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: gene
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(2683)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: partial FAD3-1B genomic clone

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

```

```

gttcaagcac agcctctaca acatgttggc aatggtgcag ggaaagaaga tcaagcttat      60
tttgatccaa gtgctccacc acccttcaag attgcaaata tcagagcagc aattccaaaa      120
cattgctggg agaagaacac attgagatct ctgagttatg ttctgaggga tgtgttggtta      180
gtgactgcat tggtagctgc agcaatcggc ttcaatagct gggtcttctg gccactctat      240
tggcctgcac aaggcacaat gttttgggca ctttttgttc ttggacatga ttggtaacta      300
attattatta caaattgtta tgttatgtta tgttatgttg ttgtgccttt ttctcagtga      360
tgctttagtc atttcatttc acttggttat gcatgattgt tcgttcatat gttctgtcat      420
ggtgagttct aatttgattg atgcatggaa cagtgggtcat ggaagttttt caaacagtcc      480
tttgttgaac agcattgtgg gccacatctt gcactcttca attcttgtac cataccatgg      540
atggtcgggt ccttttagca acttttcatg ttcactttgt ccttaaattt ttttttatgt      600
ttgttaaaaa atctttggtc tgatttaaca acctaacat ttttacaact catggatttt      660
ttgcaggaga attagccaca ggactcacca tcagaacctt ggccatgttg agaaggatga      720
atcatggggt ccggtattac tatgagtttg cttgattaat ttccacattt ttctttctt      780
cttaatttta atcagtgggt agatttggtt gtgttccgat agaagaaaag ggggtatcta      840
gagagatgtg aatttcatga agtggttcat gattatgtgt ctttatgcct ttatgtcagc      900
ttacagagaa agtttacaag aatctagaca acatgacaag aatgatgaga ttcactcttc      960
ctttcccat ctttgcatc cctttttatt tggtagagcc ctctttttcc agaatgacag     1020
cattatttta ctatatagta cctcaatttt tatatttcta aaattttgaa ttcttgaaat     1080
tgaaaggaaa ggactttatt gggcttagca tctcactctc tctttgtgat atgaaccata     1140
tatttcagtg gagcagaagc cctggaaaag aaggctctca tttcaacctt tacagcaact     1200
tgttctctcc tggtagagga agagatgtgc taacttcaac tctatgttgg ggcacatgc      1260
tttctgtgct tctctatctt tccctcacia tgggtccact ttttatgctc aagctctatg     1320
gggttcctta tttggtaatc tcactctcac actttcttta tacatcgcac gccagtgtgg      1380
gttatttgca acctacaccg aagtaatgcc ctataattaa tgagggttaac acatgtccaa     1440
gtccaatatt ttgttcaact atttgaactt gaacatgtgt agatcttcgt catgtggctg     1500
gatttcgtca cgtacttgca tcatcatggt tacaagcaga aactgccttg gtaccgtggc     1560

```

-continued

---

```

cagggtatccc atttaacaca atttggttca ttaacatttt aagagaattt ttttttcaaa 1620
atagtttttcg aaattaagca aataccaagc aaattgtagt atctacgctt gtacttggtt 1680
taaagtcaaa ttcataacca aattgtcttc acaagtccaa accgtccact attttatttt 1740
cacctacttt atagcccaat ttgccatttg gttacttcag aaaagagaac cccatttgta 1800
gtaaatatat tatttatgaa ttatggtagt ttcaacataa aacatactta tgtgcagttt 1860
tgccatcctt caaaagaagg tagaaactta ctccatgta ctctgtctat atgtaatttc 1920
acaggaatgg agttatctaa ggggtgggtc tacaacagta gatcgcgact atgggtggat 1980
caacaacatt caccatgaca ttggcaccca tggtatccat caccttttcc ctcaaattcc 2040
acattatcat ttaatcgaag cgggtattaat tctctatttc acaagaaatt attgtatgtc 2100
tgcctatgtg atctaagtca attttcacat aacacatgat caaactttct taattctttc 2160
ttctaaattg aaaaagtgga ttatatgtca attgaaaatt ggtcaagacc acaaactatg 2220
gatgatctcc caccttacat ataataattt ctctatttct acaatcaata atccttctat 2280
ggctctgaat tgttcctttc ttttttcatt ttcttattct tttgtgtgtc ccacaataga 2340
ctaaagcagc aaaggcagtg ctaggaaagt attatcgtga gcctcagaaa tctgggccat 2400
tgccacttca tctaataaag tacttgctcc acagcataag tcaggatcac ttcgttagcg 2460
actctggcga cattgtgtac taccagactg attcccagct ccacaaagat tcttggaacc 2520
agtccaacta aagtttttga tgtacatttt acctatttca ctcttaaata ctatttccta 2580
tgtaatatgt aatttagaat atgttaccta ctcaaatcaa ttaggtgaca tgtataagct 2640
ttcataaatt atgctagaaa tgcacttact tttcaaagca tgc 2683

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 19
<211> LENGTH: 160
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (160)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 1

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

```

```

gtaactaatt attattacaa attgttatgt tatgttatgt tatgttggtg tgcctttttc 60
tcagtgtatgc tttagtcatc tcatcttact tgggttatgca tgattgttcg ttcatatgtt 120
ctgtcatggg gagttctaatt ttgattgatg catggaacag 160

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 20
<211> LENGTH: 119
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (119)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 2

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

```

```

gttcctttta gcaacttttc atgttcactt tgtccttaaa ttttttttta tgtttgttaa 60
aaaatccttg gtctgattta acaacctaac cattttttaca actcatggat tttttgcag 119

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 166
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron

```

-continued

---

```

<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (166)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 3A

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

gtattactat gagtttgctt gattaatttc cacatttttt ctttcttctt aattttaatc      60
agtggtaga tttggtagt ttccgataga agaaaagggg gtatctagag agatgtgaat      120
ttcatgaagt ggttcatgat tatgtgtctt tatgccttta tgtcag                      166

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 156
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (156)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 3B

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

gtgagaccct cttttccag aatgacagca ttattttact atatagtacc tcaattttta      60
tattttctaaa attttgaatt cttgaaattg aaaggaaagg accttattgg gtctagcatc      120
tcactctctc tttgtgatat gaaccatata tttcag                                156

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 148
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (148)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 3C

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

gtaatctcac tctcacactt tctttatata tcgcacgcca gtgtggggtta tttgcaacct      60
acaccgaagt aatgccctat aattaatgag gttaacacat gtccaagtcc aatattttgt      120
tcacttattt gaacttgaac atgtgtag                                          148

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 351
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (351)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 4

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

taacacaatt tgtttcatta acattttaag agaatttttt tttcaaaata gttttcgaaa      60
ttaagcaaat accaagcaaa ttgttagatc tacgcttgta cttgttttaa agtcaaatc      120
atgaccaaat tgtcctcaca agtccaaacc gtccactatt ttattttcac ctactttata      180
gcccaatttg ccatttgggt acttcagaaa agagaacccc atttgtagta aatatattat      240
ttatgaatta tggtagtttc aacataaaac atacttatgt gcagttttgc catccttcaa      300
aagaaggtag aaacttactc catgttactc tgtctatatg taatttcaca g              351

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 277
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (277)

```

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B intron 5

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

gtattaattc tctatttcac aagaaattat tgtatgtctg cctatgtgat ctaagtcaat	60
tttcacataa cacatgatca aactttctta attctttctt ctaaattgaa aaagtggatt	120
atatgtcaat tgaaaattgg tcaagaccac aaacatgtga tgatctccca ccttacatat	180
aataatttct cctattctac aatcaataat ccttctatgg tctgaattg ttcctttctt	240
ttttcatttt cttattcttt ttgttgtccc acaatag	277

<210> SEQ ID NO 26

<211> LENGTH: 158

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: 3'UTR

<222> LOCATION: (1)..(158)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B 3' UTR

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

agtttttgat gctacattta cctatttcac tcttaaatat tatttcctat gtaatatgta	60
atttagaata tggtaacctac tcaaatcaat taggtgacat gtataagctt tcataaatta	120
tgctagaaat gcacttactt ttcaaagcat gctatgtc	158

<210> SEQ ID NO 27

<211> LENGTH: 83

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: 5'UTR

<222> LOCATION: (1)..(83)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B 5' UTR

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

tctaatacga ctactatag ggcaagcagt ggtatcaacg cagagtacgc gggggtaaca	60
gagaaagaaa catttgagca aaa	83

<210> SEQ ID NO 28

<211> LENGTH: 4083

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: gene

<222> LOCATION: (1)..(4083)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 genomic clone

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

gggaaacaac aaggacgcaa aatgacacaa tagcccttct tccctgtttc cagcttttct	60
ccttctctct ctccatcttc ttcttcttct tcaactcagtc aggtacgcaa acaaatctgc	120
tattcattca ttcatctctc ttctctcttg atcgcaaaact gcacctctac gctccactct	180
tctcattttc tcttcctttc tcgcttctca gatccaactc ctgagataac acaagaccaa	240
acccgctttt tctgcatttc tagactagac gttctaccgg agaaggttct cgattctttt	300
ctcttttaac ttatttttta aaataataat aatgagagct ggatgcgtct gttcgttgtg	360
aatttcgagg caatgggggt ctcattttcg ttacagttac agattgcatt gtctgctttc	420
ctcttctccc ttgtttcttt gccttgcttg atttttcgtt tttatttctt acttttaatt	480
tttggggatg gatatttttt ctgcattttt tcggtttgcg atgttttcag gattccgatt	540
ccgagtcaga tctgcgcggg cttatacgac gaattgttc ttattcgcaa cttttcgctt	600



-continued

---

gattggcttg ttttaacctct ggaatctcac acgtgatcaa ataagcctgc tatttttagtt	660
gaagtagaat ttgttcttta tcggaagaa ttctatggat ctgttctgaa attggagcta	720
ctgtttcgag ttgctatttt ttttagtagt attaagaaca agtttgcctt ttattttaca	780
tttttttctt ttgcttttgc caaaagtgtt tatgatcact ctcttctggt tgtgatataa	840
ctgatgtgct gtgctgttat tatttgttat ttggggtgaa gtataatttt ttgggtgaac	900
ttggagcatt tttagtccga ttgatttctc gatatcattt aaggctaagg ttgacctcta	960
ccacgcgttt gcgtttgatg ttttttccat ttttttttta tctcatatct tttacagtgt	1020
ttgctatttt gcatttctct tctttatccc ctttctgtgg aaagggtggga gggaaaatgt	1080
attttttttt tctcttctaa ctgctgtata ttttgcctgc agcgacctta gaaattcatt	1140
atggtggcaa cagctgctac ttcacatttt ttccctgtta cttcaccctc gccggactct	1200
ggtggagcag gcagcaaaact tgggtgtggg cctgcaaacc ttggaggact aaaatccaaa	1260
tctgcgtctt ctggtggcctt gaaggcaaaag gcgcaagccc cttcgaaaat taatggaacc	1320
acagttgtta catctaaaga aggcctcaag catgatgatg atctaccttc gcctccccc	1380
agaactttta tcaaccagtt gcctgattgg agcatgcttc ttgctgctat cacaacaatt	1440
ttcttggcgg ctgaaaagca gtggatgatg cttgattgga agccacggcg acctgacatg	1500
cttattgacc cctttgggat aggaaaaatt gtccaggatg gtcttgtgtt ccgtgaaaac	1560
ttttctatta gatcatatga gatttgtgct gatcgtaccg catctataga aacagtaatg	1620
aaccatttgc aagtaagtcc gtccctcatc aagtgaatct ttatgatctt cagagatgag	1680
tatgctttga ctaagatagg gctgtttatt tagacactgt aattcaattt catatataga	1740
taatatcatt ctgttgttac ttttcatact atatttatat caactatttg cttaacaaca	1800
ggaaactgca cttaatcatg ttaaaagtgc tgggcttctt ggtgatggct ttggttccac	1860
gccagaaatg tgcaaaaaga acctgatatg ggtggttact cggatgcagg ttgtggtgga	1920
acgctatcct acatgggttag tcatctagat tcaaccatta catgtgattt gcaatgtatc	1980
catgttaagc tgctatttct ctgtctattt tagtaatctt tatgaggaat gatcactcct	2040
aaatatattc atggtaatga ttgagactta attatgagaa ccaaaatgct ttggaaattt	2100
gtctgggatg aaaattgatt agatacacia gctttataca tgatgaacta tgggaaacct	2160
tgtgcaacag agctattgat ctgtacaaga gatgtagtat agcattaatt acatgttatt	2220
agataaggtg acctatcctt gtttaattat tgtaaaaata gaagctgata ctatgtattc	2280
tttgcaattg ttttcttacc agttatatat accctctggt ctgtttgagt actactagat	2340
gtataaagaa tgcaattatt ctgacttctt ggtgttgggt tgaagttaga taagctatta	2400
gtattattat ggttattcta aatctaatta tctgaaattg tgtgtctata ttgcttcag	2460
gggtgacata gttcaagtgg acacttgggt ttctggatca gggaagaatg gtatgcgtcg	2520
tgattggcct ttactgtgact gcaaaactgg tgaaatcttg acaagagctt ccaggtagaa	2580
atcattctct gtaattttcc tcccccttc cttctgcttc aagcaaatth taagatgtgt	2640
atcttaatgt gcacgatgct gattggacac aatttttaat ctttcaaca tttacaaaag	2700
ttatggaacc ctttcttttc tctcttgaag atgcaaatth gtcacgactg aagtttgagg	2760
aaatcatttg aattttgcaa tgttaaaaaa gataatgaac tacatattht gcaggcaaaa	2820
acctctaatt gaacaaactg aacattgtat cttagtttat ttatcagact ttatcatgtg	2880
tactgatgca tcaccttggg gcttgtaatg aattacatat tagcattttc tgaactgtat	2940

-continued

---

```

gttatggttt tggatgacta cagtgtttgg gtcgatgta ataagctgac acggaggctg 3000
tctaaaattc cagaagaagt cagacaggag ataggatctt attttgtgga ttctgatcca 3060
attctagaag aggataacag aaaactgact aaacttgacg acaacacagc ggattatatt 3120
cgtaccggtt taagtgtatg tcaactagtt tttttgtaat tgtgtgcatt aatttctttt 3180
cttaaaattat ttcagatggt gcttttcta tagtttacat tatgtatctt cattcttcca 3240
gtctagggtg agtgatctag atatcaatca gcatgtcaac aatgtgaagt acattgactg 3300
gattctggag gtatttttct gttcttgat tctaatacac tgcagtcctt gttttgttgt 3360
taaccaaagg actgtccttt gattgtttgc agagtgtcc acagccaatc ttggagagtc 3420
atgagctttc ttccgtgact ttagagtata ggaggagtg tggtagggac agtgtgctgg 3480
attcctgac tgctgtatct ggggcccaga tgggcaatct agctcacagt ggacatgttg 3540
agtgaagca tttgcttoga ctcgaaaatg gtgctgagat tgtgaggggc aggactgagt 3600
ggaggcccaa acctatgaac aacattggtg ttgtgaacca ggttcagca gaaagcacct 3660
aagattttga aatggtaac ggttgagtt gcatcagtc ccttgctatg ttagactta 3720
ttctggcctc tggggagagt tttgcttggt tctgtccaat caatctacat atctttatat 3780
ccttctaatt tgtgttactt tgggtggtaa gggggaaaag ctgcagtaaa cctcattctc 3840
tctttctgct gctccatatt tcatttcac tctgattgct ctactgctag gctgtcttca 3900
atatttaatt gcttgatcaa aatagctagg catgtatatt attattcttt tctcttggt 3960
caattaaaga tgcaattttc attgtgaaca cagcataact attattctta ttatttttgt 4020
atagcctgta tgcacgaatg acttgccat ccaatacaac cgtgattgta tgctccagct 4080
cag 4083

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 109
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (109)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron I

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

```

```

gtacgcaaac aaatctgcta ttcattcatt cattctctt tctctctgat cgcaaactgc 60
acctctacgc tccactcttc tcattttctc ttcctttctc gcttctcag 109

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 836
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (836)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron II

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

```

```

gttctcgatt cttttctctt ttaactttat ttttaaaata ataataatga gagctggatg 60
cgtctgttcg ttgtgaattt cgaggcaatg gggttctcat tttcgttaca gttacagatt 120
gcattgtctg ctttctctt ctcccttggt tctttgcctt gtctgatttt tcgtttttat 180
ttcttacttt taatttttgg ggatggatat tttttctgca ttttttcggg ttgcgatgtt 240
ttcaggatgc cgattccgag tcagatctgc gccggttat acgacgaatt tgttcttatt 300
cgcaactttt cgcttgattg gcttgtttta cctctggaat ctcacacgtg atcaataaag 360

```

-continued

---

```

cctgctatatt tagttgaagt agaatttggt ctttatcgga aagaattcta tggatctggt 420
ctgaaattgg agctactggt tcgagttgct atttttttta gtagtattaa gaacaagttt 480
gccttttatt ttacattttt ttcctttgct ttgcccacaa gtttttatga tcactctctt 540
ctgttttgga tataactgat gtgctgtgct gttattattt gttatttggg gtgaagtata 600
attttttggg tgaacttgga gcatttttag tccgattgat ttctcgatat catttaaggc 660
taagggtgac ctctaccacg cgtttgcgtt tgatgttttt tccatttttt ttttatctca 720
tatcttttac agtgtttgcc tatttgcatt tctcttcttt atcccccttc tgtggaagg 780
gggagggaaa atgtattttt tttttctctt ctaacttgcg tatattttgc atgcag 836

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 31
<211> LENGTH: 169
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (169)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron III

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

```

```

gtaagtcctg cctcatacaa gtgaatcttt atgatcttca gagatgagta tgctttgact 60
aagatagggc tgtttattta gacactgtaa ttcaatttca tatatagata atatcattct 120
gttgttactt ttcatactat atttatatca actatttgct taacaacag 169

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 525
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (525)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron IV

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

```

```

gttagtcatc tagattcaac cattacatgt gatttgcaat gtatccatgt taagctgcta 60
tttctctgtc tatttttagta atctttatga ggaatgatca ctctaaata tattcatggt 120
aattattgag acttaattat gagaacacaa atgctttgga aatttgtctg ggatgaaaat 180
tgattagata cacaagcttt atacatgatg aactatggga aaccttgtgc aacagagcta 240
ttgatctgta caagagatgt agtatagcat taattacatg ttattagata aggtgactta 300
tccttgttta attattgtaa aaatagaagc tgatactatg tattctttgc atttgttttc 360
ttaccagtta tatataccct ctgttctggt tgagtactac tagatgtata aagaatgcaa 420
ttattctgac ttcttggtgt tgggttgaag ttagataagc tattagtatt attatgggta 480
ttctaaatct aattatctga aattgtgtgt ctatatttgc ttcag 525

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 389
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1) .. (389)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron V

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

```

```

gtagaaatca ttctctgtaa ttttccttcc cctttccttc tgcttcaagc aaattttaag 60

```

-continued

---

```

atgtgtatct taatgtgcac gatgctgatt ggacacaatt ttaaattctt caaacattta 120
caaaagttat ggaacccttt cttttctctc ttgaagatgc aaatttgtca cgactgaagt 180
ttgaggaaat catttgaatt ttgcaatgtt aaaaaagata atgaactaca tattttgcag 240
gcaaaaacct ctaattgaac aaactgaaca ttgtatctta gtttatttat cagactttat 300
catgtgtact gatgcatcac ctgggagctt gtaatgaatt acatattagc attttctgaa 360
ctgtatgtta tggttttggt gatctacag 389

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 34
<211> LENGTH: 106
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(106)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron VI

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

```

```

tatgtcaact agtttttttg taattgttgt cattaatttc tttctttaa ttatttcaga 60
tgttgctttc taattagttt acattatgta tcttcattct tccagt 106

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 82
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: Intron
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(82)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 intron VII

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

```

```

gtatttttct gttcttgat tctaattcac tgcagtcctt gttttgtgt taaccaaagg 60
actgtccttt gattgtttgc ag 82

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 36
<211> LENGTH: 208
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: 3'UTR
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(208)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 3' UTR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

```

```

gatttgaat ggttaacgat tggagttgca tcagtctcct tgctatgttt agacttattc 60
tggttccctg gggagagttt tgettgtgtc tatccaatca atctacatgt ctttaaatat 120
atacaccttc taatttgtga tactttggtg ggtaaggggg aaaagcagca gtaaattcca 180
ttctcattgt aattaaaaaa aaaaaaaa 208

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 37
<211> LENGTH: 229
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: 5'UTR
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(229)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-1 5' UTR

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

```

```

acaattacac tgtctctctc ttttccaaaa ttagggaaac aacaaggacg caaaatgaca 60
caatagccct tcttccctgt ttccagcttt tctcctctc tctctctcca tcttctctt 120

```

-continued

---

```

ctttcttcaact cagtcagatc caactcctca gataacacaa gaccaaacc gctttttctg 180
catttctaga ctagacgttc taccgagaa gcgacctag aaattcatt 229

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
<211> LENGTH: 1398
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Cuphea pulcherrima
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: gene
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1398)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: KAS I gene

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

```

```

atgcattccc tccagtcaacc ctcccttcgg gctccccgc tcgaccctt ccgccccaaa 60
tcateccaccg tccgcccct ccaccgagca tcaattccca acgtccgggc cgttcccc 120
accgtctcgg ctcccaagcg cgagaccgac cccaagaagc gcgtcgtgat caccggaatg 180
ggccttgtct cgtttttcgg ctccgacgtc gatgcgtact acgacaagct cctgtcaggc 240
gagagcggga tcggcccaat cgaccgcttc gacgcctcca agttccccac cagggtcggc 300
ggccagattc gtggttcaa ctccatggga tacattgacg gcaaaaacga caggcggctt 360
gatgattgcc ttcgtactg cattgtgcc gggaagaagt ctcttgagga cgccgatctc 420
ggtgccgacc gcctctccaa gatcgacaag gagagagccg gagtgtggt tgggacagga 480
atgggtggtc tgactgtct ctctgacggg gttcaatctc ttatcgagaa gggtcaccgg 540
aaaatcacc ctttcttcat ccctatgcc attacaaaca tggggtctgc cctgctcgct 600
attgaactcg gtctgatggg cccaaactat tcaatttcca ctgcatgtgc cacttccaac 660
tactgcttcc atgctgtgc taatcatatc cgccgtggtg aggctgatct tatgattgct 720
ggaggcactg aggcgcgaat cattccaatt ggggtgggag gctttgtggc ttgcagggct 780
ctgtctcaaa ggaacgatga cctcagact gcctctaggg cctgggataa agaccgtgat 840
ggttttgtga tgggtgaagg tgctggagtg ttggtgctgg agagcttga acatgcaatg 900
aaacgaggag cacctattat tgacagagtat ttgggaggtg caatcaactg tgatgcttat 960
cacatgactg acccaagggc tgatggtctc ggtgtctcct cttgcattga gagtagcctt 1020
gaagatgctg gcgtctcacc tgaagaggtc aattacataa atgctcatgc gacttctact 1080
ctagctgggg atctcgccga gataaatgcc atcaagaagg ttttcaagaa cacaaggat 1140
atcaaaatta atgcaactaa gtcaatgatc ggacactgtc ttggagcctc tggaggtctt 1200
gaagctatag cgactattaa ggaataaac accggtggc ttcacccag cattaatcaa 1260
ttcaatcctg agccatccgt ggagtgcac actgttgcca acaagaagca gcaacacgaa 1320
gttaatgttg cgatctcgaa ttcatttga ttcggaggcc acaactcagt cgtggctttc 1380
tcggctttca agccatga 1398

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 39
<211> LENGTH: 1218
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Cuphea pulcherrima

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

```

```

atgggtggtg tgactcctct aggccatgac cctgatgttt tctacaataa tctgcttgat 60
ggaacgagtg gcataagcga gatagagacc ttgattgtg ctcaatttcc tacgagaatt 120
gctggagaga tcaagtcttt ctccacagat ggttgggtgg cccgaagct ctctaagagg 180

```

-continued

---

atggacaagt tcatgctata catgctgacc gctggcaaga aagcattaac agatggtgga	240
atcaccgaag atgtgatgaa agagctagat aaaagaaaat gcggagtctt cattggetca	300
gcaatgggtg gaatgaaggt attcaatgat gccattgaag ccctaaggat ttcataaag	360
aagatgaatc ccttttgtgt acctttcgt accacaaata tgggatcagc tatgcttgca	420
atggacttgg gatggatggg gcccaactac tcgatatcta ctgcttgtgc aacgagtaac	480
ttttgtataa tgaatgctgc gaaccatata atcagaggcg aagcagatgt gatgctttgc	540
gggggctcag atgcggtaat catacctatt ggtatgggag gttttgttgc atgccgagct	600
ttgtcccaga gaaattccga cctactaaa gcttcaagac catgggacag taatcgtgat	660
ggatttgtta tgggggaagg agctggagtg ctactactag aggagttgga gcatgcaaag	720
aaaagaggtg cgactattta cgcagaattt ctaggtggga gtttcaactg cgatgcctac	780
cacatgaccg agcctcacc tgatggagct ggagtgatc tctgcataga gaaggctttg	840
gctcagtcag gagtctctag ggaagacgta aattacataa atgcccagc cacatccact	900
ccggctggag atatcaaaga gtaccaagct cttatccact gtttcggcca aaacagagag	960
ttaaagttta attcaaccaa atcaatgatt ggtcaccttc tcggagcagc cggtggtgtg	1020
gaagcagttt cagtagttca ggcaataagg actgggtgga tccatccgaa tattaatttg	1080
gaaaaccag atgaaggcgt ggatacaaaa ttgctcgtgg gtcctaagaa ggagagactg	1140
aacgttaagg tcggtttgtc taattcattt gggtttggtg ggcacaactc gtccatactc	1200
ttcgccccctt acatctag	1218

<210> SEQ ID NO 40  
 <211> LENGTH: 1191  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Ricinus communis  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: gene  
 <222> LOCATION: (1)..(1191)  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: delta-9 desaturase

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

atggctctca agctcaatcc ttctcttctt caaacccaaa agttaccttc ttctgctctt	60
ccaccaatgg ccagtaccag atctcctaag ttctacatgg cctctaccct caagtctggt	120
tctaagggaag ttgagaatct caagaagcct ttcatgcctc ctctgggaggt acatgttcag	180
gttaccatt ctatgccacc ccaaaagatt gagatcttta aatccctaga caattgggct	240
gaggagaaca ttctggttca tctgaagcca gttgagaaat gttggcaacc gcaggatctt	300
ttgccagatc ccgctctga tggatttgat gagcaagtca gggaaactcag ggagagagca	360
aaggagatcc ctgatgatta ttttgttgtt ttggttgag acatgataac ggaagaagcc	420
cttcccactt atcaacaat gctgaatacc ttggatggag ttctggatga aacaggtgca	480
agtcctactt cttgggcaat ttggacaagg gcatggactg cggaagagaa tagacatggt	540
gacctcctca ataagtatct ctacctatct ggacgagtgg acatgaggca aattgagaag	600
acaattcaat atttgattgg ttcaggaatg gatccacgga cagaaaacag tccatacctt	660
gggttcatct atacatcatt ccaggaaagg gcaaccttca tttctcatgg gaacactgcc	720
cgacaagcca aagagcatgg agacataaag ttggctcaaa tatgtggtac aattgctgca	780
gatgagaagc gccatgagac agcctacaca aagatagtgg aaaaactctt tgagattgat	840
cctgatggaa ctgttttggc ttttctgat atgatgagaa agaaaatttc tatgcctgca	900
cacttgatgt atgatggcgg agatgataat ctttttgacc acttttcagc tgttgcgcag	960

-continued

---

```

cgtcttgagg tctacacagc aaaggattat gcagatatat tggagttctt ggtgggcaga 1020
tggaaaggtg ataaactaac gggcctttca gctgaggagc aaaaggtca ggactatgtt 1080
tgtcggttac ctccaagaat tagaaggctg gaagagagag ctcaagggaag ggcaaaggaa 1140
gcacccacca tgcctttcag ctggattttc gataggcaag tgaagctgta g 1191

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 41
<211> LENGTH: 1194
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Simmondsia chinensis
<220> FEATURE:
<221> NAME/KEY: gene
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(1194)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: delta-9 desaturase

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

```

```

atggcggtga agcttcacca cacggccttc aatccttcca tggcggttac ctcttcggga 60
cttctcgcgt cgtatcacct cagatctcac cgcgttttca tggcttcttc tacaattgga 120
attacttcta aggagatacc caatgccaaa aagcctcaca tgctcctag agaagctcat 180
gtgcaaaaga ccatttcaat gccgcctcaa aagattgaga ttttcaaatc cttggagggt 240
tgggctgagg agaatgtctt ggtgcattct aaacctgtgg agaagtgttg gcaaccacaa 300
gattttctac ccgaccgggc ctccgaggga tttatggatc aagtcaagga gttgagggaa 360
agaaccaaag aaatcccgga tgagtacctt gtggtgttgg ttggcgatat gatcactgaa 420
gaagctcttc cgacctacca gacgatgcta aacacgctcg atggagtacg tgatgagacg 480
gggtgccagc ttacttcttg ggtatcttgg acccgggcat ggaccgctga agagaatagg 540
cacggtgatc ttttgaacaa gtatctttac cttactggtc gaggtagcat gaagcagata 600
gagaagacaa tccagtatct aatcggtatc ggaatggacc ctggaagtga aaacaacccc 660
tatctaggct tcactctacac ttcccttccaa gagagagcaa ccttcatctc ccatggaaac 720
accgctaggc tcgccaaga ccacggcgac tttcaactag cacaagtatg tggcatcatc 780
gctgcagatg agaagcgcca cgaaactgcc tacacaaaaa ttgtcgaaaa gctctttgaa 840
atcgaccagc acggcgctgt tctagcacta gctgacatga tgagaaagaa ggtttccatg 900
ccagcccact taatgtatga tggcaaagat gacaatctct ttgagaacta ctacgccgtc 960
gctcaacaaa ttggagttta caccgcgaag gactacgctg acatcctcga acacctcgtt 1020
aatcgctgga aagtcgagaa tttaatgggt ctgtctggcg agggacataa ggctcaagat 1080
ttcgtatgtg ggttggcccc gaggatcagg aaactcgggg agagagctca gtcgctaagc 1140
aaaccggtat ctcttgtccc cttcagctgg attttcaaca aggaattgaa gggt 1194

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 42
<211> LENGTH: 2077
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FATB-2 cDNA Contig

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

```

```

gagggaaaca aggaagcgaa atgacacaat agtccttctt ccctgtttcc actttccagg 60
ttttctcctt ctcgtttgtt gagcgctttt ctctccctct ccctcttctt cactcagtca 120
gctgccgtag aaattcatta tgggtggcaac agctgcaact tcatcatttt tccctgttac 180
ttcaccctcg ccggactctg gtggacatgc aaagttaact aaaataatcg ctggccctat 240

```

-continued

---

cacattattg ttaatatctt tcccttcttt accttctact ttccgaatcc agaaaacacc	300
acaacaccac ccagaattgt tgggttccat tctcaaaaca gagaacaaga agaagaagaa	360
agagagagag tgaaaacggg aaaagcaaaa agttgtttct gtgattgatt ctctgcaacc	420
gaatcatcat cagccacttc ttcccgtttc atctctccca tttcttcttt tcttccgctc	480
tgggttcagta aggcgaagag ggtaaacgtt attcataatg gttgcaacag ccgctacggc	540
gtcgtttctt cccgtgcott tgcagacgc tggaaaaggg aaaccaaga aactgggtgg	600
tgggtggcggg ggcgggtggc gttctgtgaa cctcggagga ctcaaacaga aacaaggttt	660
gtgcgggtggc ttgcaggtca aggcacaacgc acaagcccct ccgaagaccg tggagaaggt	720
tgagaatgat ttgtcgtcgt cgtcctcgtc gatttcgcac gcccagga ctttcatcaa	780
ccagttacct gactggagca tgcttctggc cgccatcacc accgtgttcc tggcggcgga	840
gaagcagtgg atgatgtcgt attggaagcc gcggcgcccc gacatgctca ttgacctctt	900
tgggattggg aagatcgtgc aggatgggct tgtgttcagg cagaacttcc ccattaggtc	960
ctatgagatt ggcgccgata aaaccgcgtc tatcgagact ttaatgaatc atttgcagga	1020
gactgcactt aatcatgtta agactgctgg gcttcttggg gatggatttg gttccacgcc	1080
tgaatgtgc aaaaagaacc tgatatgggt ggtgactaag atgcaggttg tggttgataa	1140
atatcccaca tggggtgatg ttgttcaagt agacacttgg gtatctgcat cagggagaa	1200
tggatatgtg cgtgattggc ttgtgcgtga cgcgaaatct ggtgaaatct tgacaagagc	1260
ctccagtgtt tgggtcatga tgaataaagt gacaagaaga ctgtctaaaa tcccgaaga	1320
agtcagggca gagataagct cttatcttgt ggactctgct ccagttgtgc cagaggataa	1380
cagaaaaact accaaacttg atgaatccgc taatttcatt cgcactgggt taagtccag	1440
atggaatgat ctagatgtga atcagcatgt taacaatgtg aagtatgttg ggtggattct	1500
ggagagtgtc ccacagccac ttttgagag ccatgagctg tgtgccatga cattggagta	1560
caggagggag tgtggcagga acagtgtgct ggattccctc tctgatctct ctggtgctga	1620
tgtaggaaac ttggcagatg gtggattttt tgagtgcag cacttgcttc gacttgatga	1680
tgggtcgtgag attgtgaggg gtaggactca atggaggccc aaacctttaa gcagcaactt	1740
tggatcatgt ttgagtcagg ttccagttcc agcagaaagc acctgaatct tatcttattg	1800
attggcatca ctggaggagg agtggcataa attcatagag agctttgctt gtttttatca	1860
aatctacgta tcttaaaata tatataaaag aaagtgtgtt actttggcta aaaaagggga	1920
ggggaagtag aaagtaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aatctcgtc tcattgatttt gtaattaa	1980
aatagctcct agcactactt tctcctacct gctccatttt ctgtttcact tatggttatg	2040
ctgctgcttg gtgtcatcaa tatttaattg tttcatc	2077

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 43

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 4634

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 43

ggaaacaagg aagcgaaatg acacaatagt ccttcttccc tgtttccact ttccaggttt	60
tctccttctc gtttgttgag cgtttttctc tccctctccc tcttcttccac tcagtcagg	120
acgctaacaa atctgctatt caatcaatc ctctttctct ctgatctacg tacgtgtccg	180
caaaactgcac ctccactctc cactcattcc atctaattt cctttttcgc ttcagagatc	240
caactcctca tataattcaa gacaaaatcc cgcgttttct gcattttctag acgtttctacc	300



-continued

---

ctacaaggtt ctcgattcct cttttttctt tttttttaga ctattattat tttaaaaaaa	360
taaaaaataat aatgagagct ggatgcgtct gtctgttggt aatttcgagg caatgggggt	420
ctgattttcg ttacagattg cattgtttgc tttcctcctc tccgtttttt ctttgccctg	480
tttttatatt taattttggg gatgttttcg gtcttgccct tgtttctgca ttttttttct	540
ggtttgcat gttttcagat ctgcgctggc ttatacgacg aatttggtct tattcgtgac	600
ttccgcttg attgacctgt tttacctctg gaattctaca cgtgatcaaa taaggctgct	660
attttagttg aagtagaatc tatacacact ttgtagcatt ctttttacga tcaactacac	720
gggtgggttt taatcaggct ttttttggtg gggataaaac atcttctctc tcgattcttt	780
ccgataaaag cttaattgga ttataggaag tgggaaacaa tgcgtgggag ctctttgggt	840
tgtttttctg aggttaaact tgcaggttta agttctgaat caggagtccc aaatatagag	900
gctgggggca taaaaaaga gaattctatg gatctgttct gaaattggag ccactgtttc	960
gagttgctat ttttttacta gtattaataa gaacaagttt gctttttatt ttacattttt	1020
tcccgtttct tttgcaaaa gtatttatga tcaactctct ctgtttgtga tattacttat	1080
aagtgcgtg ctgtaattat ttgtatttg ggggaagta taatttttgg gtgaacttgg	1140
agcgttttta gttagattga tttctcgata tcatttaagg ttaggttga ccccttcac	1200
tcgtttgtgg ttgattgtt tttttttttt atctcttctc atttacagt cttctttgcc	1260
tatttttttc attatccctc ttcgtgaaag gtaggagaag aaaaacaatg acttgcgtaa	1320
attttgcatg cagctgcctg agaaattcat tatggtggca acagctgcaa ctcatcatt	1380
tttccctgtt acttcacctc cgcgggactc tgggtggacat gcaaagttac tcaaaataat	1440
cgtggccctc atcacattat tgtaaatatt cttcccttct ttaccttcta ctttccgaat	1500
ccagaaaaa ccacaacacc acccagaatt gttgggttcc attctcaaaa cagagaacaa	1560
gaagaagaag aaagagagag agtgaaaacg gaaaagcaa aaagtgtgtt ctgtgattga	1620
ttctctgcaa ccgaatcatc atcagccact tcttcccgtt tcatctctcc catttcttct	1680
tttcttccgc tctggttcag taaggcgaag agggttaacg ttattcataa tggttgcaac	1740
agccgctaag gcgtcgttct tcccgtgcc ttgcccagac gctggaaaag ggaaccccaa	1800
gaaactgggt ggtggtggcg gtggcgggtg cggttctgtg aacctcggag gactcaaaca	1860
gaaacaaggt ttgtgcgggt gcttcaggt caaggcaaac gcacaagccc ctccgaagac	1920
cgtggagaag gttgagaatg atttgtctg gtctctctcg tcgatttcgc acgccccgag	1980
gactttcatc aaccagttac ctgactggag catgcttctg gccgccatca ccaccgtgtt	2040
cctggcggcg gagaagcagt ggatgatgct ggattggaag ccgcggcgc ccgacatgct	2100
cattgacccc tttgggattg ggaagatcgt gcaggatggg cttgtgttca ggcagaactt	2160
ccccattagg tcctatgaga ttggcgccga taaaaccgcg tctatcgaga ctttaatgaa	2220
tcatttgcat gtcagctttt gcaaaaaatt gctgagaatt gcattcagca atcacgataa	2280
atataacttt taataaatta ttatagaagt taagtaactt atcacgggtt gtcaacaaaa	2340
atthagagaa taattgcata ggacaaaact tacctacagt tcgtttgaca ttttttgtgt	2400
cgtttttaaa tcaaaattaa aattttatct tggtaatttg cagattatta gatacaactc	2460
caatttcgat caaagaacaa tgccaaaaac acctatggaa tctaagtttt gtgcaattgc	2520
ttattgatga ttttatttta ttgcctaaat tgtctgtttt ccaaacagga gactgcactt	2580
aatcatgtta agactgctgg gcttcttagt gatggatttg gttccacgct gaaatgtgca	2640

-continued

---

aaaagaacct gatatgggtg gtgactaaga tgcaggttgt ggttgataaa tatcccat	2700
ggtaagtgtg tgtgactaag aagaaccttt ttgatgtgtg aagaattgca aaggcgcca	2760
tgctcagctg tgaatcttc tttgcctta ctcatcttta ctttgacttt ataatgtatc	2820
tgggtgaatt atttgtact tctgcatttg tttctgtcac ttgtgctttt ttgtttcaca	2880
aaattggtat gatagttagg aacttgggat taaaggcatg tttggaatat attgtgattg	2940
tgaattattt ttaaaaatat tttcactttt caaaatctat ctcatgaatc tgtaaaaata	3000
agaataaaaa ataaaactac tgtaatgtgt ataaaaaatt cttcttggat ggtaattgat	3060
ctgataagca catgcttttt acataatgaa ttatatgaag tcctttgcct taagtctgtt	3120
agactgggta tgagatatgg tagtaaatc tttttacatt ccgtacattt ttttgcata	3180
ttctgtctta ttattgtaaa atgttggatg catatacagg ttttcaaaag aagcaactta	3240
taccatgtgc ccttttctgc attttggctt gtctgagaat aatctcttta gtaattctg	3300
aatctgttca tctgaagtgt agtgaatcta tatttgcctc aggggtgatg ttgttcaagt	3360
agacacttgg gtatctgcat cagggaagaa tggatgtgt cgtgattggc ttgtgcgtga	3420
cgccaaatct ggtgaaatct tgacaagac ctccaggtag atatcagttt caggaaatcct	3480
ttttttctgt tgctataga catgttttga agagttttct tgaatctgaa tgtttctctc	3540
tggtgatttg gactgcttt taatctcacg aggtgtgtg aagttatcta ttatcatatt	3600
tactttctct taatacacca ctattgaaag gcaattcatt acagatttaa gcatacaaaa	3660
ttttgttgat gataattttt taatctacca acagtatcta atatctctt aatttgttat	3720
taagtaccag cttcaactt gtgtacatgt tgcaccttg tgctacgaac ttataagcat	3780
ttctgtattg gttgagtttg attttgattt tgatgttatg cagtgttttg gtcattgatga	3840
ataaagtgc aagaagactg tctaaaatc ccgaagaagt cagggcagag ataagctctt	3900
attttgtgga ttctgctcca gttgtgccag aggataacag aaaactaacc aaacttgatg	3960
attcagctaa tttcattgc actggtttta gtcccagatg gaatgatcta gatgtgaatc	4020
agcatgttaa caatgtgaag tatgttgggt ggattctgga gagtgtcca cagccacttt	4080
tggagagcca tgagctgtgt gccatgacat tggagtacag gagggagtgt ggcaggaaca	4140
gtgtgctgga ttccctctct gatctctctg gtgctgatgt aggaaacttg gcagatgggtg	4200
gattttttga gtgcaagcac ttgcttcgac ttgatgatgg tgctgagatt gtgaggggta	4260
ggactcaatg gaggccaaa cctttaagca gcaacttttg tcatgttttg agtcaggttc	4320
cagttccagc agaaagcacc tgaatcttat cttattgatt ggcatcactg gaggaggagt	4380
ggcataaatt catagagagc ttgcttgtt tttatcaaat ctacgtatct taaaatatat	4440
ataaaagaaa gtgtgttact ttggctaaaa aaggggaggg gaagtagaaa gtaaaaaaaa	4500
aaaaaaaaat ctgcgtctca tgattttgta attaaaaaat agctcctagc actactttct	4560
cctacctgct ccattttctg tttcacttat ggttatgctg ctgcttgggtg tcatcaatat	4620
ttaattgttt catc	4634

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 44

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 1215

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 44

gtacgctaac aaatctgcta ttcaatcaat tcctctttct ctctgatcta cgtacgtgtc	60
cgcaactgc acctccactc tccactcatt ccatctaac tcccttttc gcttcagaga	120

-continued

---

tccaactcct catataattc aagacaaaat cccgcgtttt ctgcatttct agacgttcta	180
ccctacaagg ttctcgattc ttcttttttc ttttttttta gactattatt attttaaaaa	240
aataaaaaata ataatgagag ctggatgcgt ctggtcgttg tgaatttcga ggcaatgggg	300
ttctgatttt cgttacagat tgcattgttt gctttctctc tctcgtttt ttctttgcct	360
tgtttttatt tttaatTTtg gggatgtttt cggctttgcc tttgtttctg catttttttt	420
tcggttttgcg atgttttcag atctgcgctg gcttatacga cgaatttggt cttattcgtg	480
actttccgct tgattgaact gttttacctc tggaatctca cactgatca aataaggctg	540
ctatttttagt tgaagtagaa tctatacaca cttttagtga ttctttttac gatcacttac	600
acgggtgggt tttaatcagg ctttttttgt gggggtataa acatcttctc cctcgattct	660
ttccgataaa agcttaattg gattatagga agtgggaaac aatgcgtggg agctctttgg	720
tttgttttct gtaggttaaa cttgcagggt taagttctga atcaggaggt ccaaataatg	780
aggctggggg cataaaaaaa gagaattcta tggatctggt ctgaaattgg agccactggt	840
tcgagttgct atttttttac tagtattaat aagaacaagt ttgcttttta ttttacattt	900
tttcccgctt cttttgcaa aagtatttat gatcactctc ttctgtttgt gatattactt	960
ataagtgcgt tgctgtaatt atttgttatt tggggtgaag tataattttt ggggtgaactt	1020
ggagcggttt tagttagatt gattttctga tatcatttaa gggttaggtt gacccttctc	1080
actcgtttgt ggttgattgt tttttttttt ttatctctta tcatttacag tgcttctttg	1140
cctatttttt tcattatccc ctttcgtgaa aggtaggaga agaaaaacaa tgacttgcgt	1200
aaattttgca tgcag	1215

<210> SEQ ID NO 45  
 <211> LENGTH: 338  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

gtcagctttt gcaaaaaatt gctgagaatt gcattcagca atcacgataa atataacttt	60
taataaatta ttatagaagt taagtaactt atcacgggtt gtcaacaaaa atttagagaa	120
taattgcata ggacaaaact tacctacagt tcgtttgaca ttttttgtgt cgtttttaaa	180
tcaaaattaa aattttatct tggtaatttg cagattatta gatacaactc caatttcgat	240
caaagaacaa tgccaaaaac acctatggaa tctaagtttt gtgcaattgc ttattgatga	300
ttttatttta ttgcctaaat tgtctgtttt ccaaacag	338

<210> SEQ ID NO 46  
 <211> LENGTH: 641  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

gtaagtgggt gtgactaaga agaacctttt tgatgtgtga agaattgcaa aggcgtccat	60
gctcagctgt gaaatcttct ttgaccttac tcatctttac ttgacttta tatagtatct	120
ggttgaatta ttttgactt ctgcatttgt ttctgtcact tgtgcttttt tgtttcacia	180
aattgggatg atagtttagga acttgggatt aaaggcatgt ttggaatata ttgtgattgt	240
gaattatttt taaaaatatt ttacttttc aaaatctatc tcatgaatct gtaaaaaata	300
gaataaaaaa taaaactact gtaatgtgta taaaaaatc ttcttgatg gtaattgatc	360

-continued

---

tgataagcac atgcttttta cataatgaat tatatgaagt cctttgcctt aagtctgtta	420
gactgggtat gagatatggg agtaaattct ttttacattc cgtacatttt ttgcatatt	480
tctgtcttat tattgtaaaa tgttgatgc atatacaggt tttcaaaaga agcaacttat	540
accatgtgcc cttttctgca ttttggtctg ttcgagaata atctctttag taaattctga	600
atctgttcat ctgaagttga gtgaatctat atttgcttca g	641

<210> SEQ ID NO 47  
 <211> LENGTH: 367  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

gtagatatca gtttcaggaa tccttttttt ctggtgccta tagacatgtt ttgaagagtt	60
tttctgaatc tgaatgtttc tctctgggtga ttggcactg cttttaatct cagaggctg	120
tgtgaagtta tctattatca tatttacttt ctcttaatac accactattg aaaggcaatt	180
cattacagat ttaagcatac aaaattttgt tgatgataat tttttaatct accaacagta	240
tctaatactc tcttaatttg ttattaagta ccagccttca acttggttac atgttgacc	300
ttggtgtac gaacttataa gcattttctg attggttgag ttgattttg attttgatgt	360
tatgcag	367

<210> SEQ ID NO 48  
 <211> LENGTH: 18  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

ctgtttccac tttccagg	18
---------------------	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 49  
 <211> LENGTH: 17  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

cttctcgttt gttgagc	17
--------------------	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 50  
 <211> LENGTH: 16  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

cagctgcaac ttcac	16
------------------	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 51  
 <211> LENGTH: 16  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

cttccccatt aggtcc	16
-------------------	----

-continued

---

<210> SEQ ID NO 52  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

cacttaatca tgттаага 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 53  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

gtcgtgattg gcttgтg 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 54  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 54

ctctgctcca gttgtgc 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 55  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 55

gсgagggtga agтаacag 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 56  
<211> LENGTH: 18  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 56

gcacaaacct tgттtctg 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 57  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:  
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 57

caagaagccc agcagtс 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 58  
<211> LENGTH: 17  
<212> TYPE: DNA  
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence  
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

---

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

gatttcacca gatttcg 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 59

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

gtgcgaatga aattagc 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 60

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

ctttctgctg gaactgg 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 61

<211> LENGTH: 2683

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<220> FEATURE:

<221> NAME/KEY: gene

<222> LOCATION: (1)..(2683)

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1B gene

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

gttcaagcac agcctctaca acatgttggt aatggtgcag ggaaagaaga tcaagcttat 60

tttgatccaa gtgctccacc acccttcaag attgcaaata tcagagcagc aattccaaaa 120

cattgctggg agaagaacac attgagatct ctgagttatg ttctgaggga tgtgttggtgta 180

gtgactgcat yggtagctgc agcaatcgge ttcaatagct gggtctctctg gccactctat 240

yggcctgcac aaggcacaat gttttgggca ctttttggtc ttggacatga ttggtaacta 300

attattatta caaattgtta tgttatgtta tgttatgttg ttgtgccttt ttctcagtga 360

tgcttttagtc atttcatttc acttggttat gcatgattgt tcgttcatat gttctgtcat 420

ggtaggttct aatttgattg atgcatggaa cagtgggtcat ggaagttttt caaacagtcc 480

tttgttgaac agcattgttg gccacatctt gcaactcttca attcttgtac cataccatgg 540

atggctcggtt ccttttagca acttttcatg ttcactttgt ccttaaattt ttttttatgt 600

ttgttaaaaa atctttgggc tgatttaaca acctaaccat ttttacaacw catggatttw 660

ttgcaggaga attagccaca ggactcacca tcagaaccat ggccatgttg agaaggatga 720

atcatgggtt ccggtattac tatgagtttg cttgattaat ttccacattt tttctttctt 780

cttaatttta atcagtgggt agatttggtt gtgttccaat agaagaaaag ggggtatcta 840

gagagatgtg aatttcatga agtggttcat gattatgtgt ctttatgcct ttatgtcagc 900

ttacagagaa agtttacaag aatctagaca acatgacaag aatgatgaga ttcactcttc 960

ctttcccat ctttgcatc cctttttatt tgggtgagacc ctctttttcc agaatgacag 1020

cattatttta ctatatagta cctcaatttt tatatttcta aaattttgaa ttcttgaaat 1080

tgaaaggaaa ggactttatt gggctctagca tctcactctc tctttgtgat atgaaccata 1140

-continued

---

tatttcagtg gagcagaagc cctggaaaag aaggtcttca tttcaacct tacagcaact	1200
tgttctctcc tggtagagaga agagatgtgc taacttcaac tctgtgttg ggcatcatgc	1260
tttctgtgct tctctatctt tccctcaciaa tgggtccact ttttatgtc aagctctatg	1320
gggttcccta tttggtaac tcaactcac actttcttta tacatcgac accagtgtgg	1380
gttatttgca acctacaccg aagtaatgcc ctataattaa tgaggttaac acatgtccaa	1440
gtccaatatt ttgttcaact atttgaactt gaacatgtgt agatcttctg catgtggctg	1500
gatttcgtca cgtacttgca tcatcatggt tacaagcaga aactgccttg gtaccgtggc	1560
caggatcccc atttaacaca atttgtttca ttaacatttt aagagaattt ttttttcaa	1620
atagttttcg aaattaagca aataccaagc aaattgtagt atctacgctt gtacttgttt	1680
taaagtcaaa ttcataacca aattgtctc acaagtccaa accgtccact attttatttt	1740
cacctacttt atagcccaat ttgtcatttg gttacttcag aaaagagaac cccatttgta	1800
gtaaatatat tatttatgaa ttatggtagt ttcaacataa aacataattt tgtgcagttt	1860
tgccatcctt caaaagaaga tagaaactta ctccatgtta ctctgtctat atgtaatttc	1920
acaggaatgg agttatctaa ggggtggctt tacaacagta gatcgcgact atgggtggat	1980
caacaacatt caccatgaca ttggcaccca tgttatccat caccttttcc ctcaaattcc	2040
acattatcat ttaatcgaag cggattaat tctctatttc acaagaaatt attgtatgtc	2100
tgcctatgtg atctaagtca attttcacat aacacatgat caaactttct taattctttc	2160
ttctaaattg aaaaagtgga ttatatgtca attgaaaatt ggtcaagacc acaaactgt	2220
gatgatctcc cacttacat ataataattt ctctattct acaatcaata atccttctat	2280
ggctctgaat tgttcctttc ttttttcatt ttcttattct ttttgtgtc ccacaataga	2340
ctaaagcagc aaaggcagtg ctaggaaagt attatcgtga gcctcagaaa tctgggcat	2400
tgccacttca tctaataaag tacttgctcc acagcataag tcaggatcac ttcgttagcg	2460
actctggcga cattgtgtac taccagactg attcccagct ccacaaagat tcttggaacc	2520
agtccaacta aagtttttga tgtacattt acctatttca ctcttaata ctatttccta	2580
tgtaatatgt aatttagaat atgttaccta ctcaaatcaa ttaggtgaca tgtataagct	2640
ttcataaatt atgctagaaa tgcacttact ttacaaagca tgc	2683

<210> SEQ ID NO 62  
 <211> LENGTH: 4160  
 <212> TYPE: DNA  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max  
 <220> FEATURE:  
 <221> NAME/KEY: gene  
 <222> LOCATION: (1) .. (4160)  
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1C gene

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

aaagatttca ttcttctctt tctaggttat tacgcaccac ccaccacgta tccctgaaag	60
agagaaaaac acactaagcc aaagccaaag cagcaatggt taaagacaca aagcctttag	120
cctatgtctg taataatgga taccaaaagg aagcttttga tcccagtgtt cctccaccgt	180
ttaaagattg agaaatcaga gttgcaatac caaaacattg ctgggtcaag aatccatgga	240
gatccctcag ttatgttctc agggatgtgc ttgtaattgc tgcattgatg gctgctgcaa	300
gtcacttcaa caactggctt ctctggctaa tctattggcc cattcaagga acaatgttct	360
gggctctgtt tgttcttgga catgattggt aattaattat ttgttggtac ttttttgta	420

-continued

---

taatatgaat ctcacacact gctttgttat gcctacctca ttccatttgg ctttagacaa	480
cttaaatattg agatctttat tatgtttttt gcttatattg taaagtattt cattcttcac	540
attgaattga acagtggcca tggaagcttt tcagacagcc cttttctaaa tagcctggtg	600
ggacacatct tgcattcctc aattcttctg ccataccatg gatggttagt tcatcccggc	660
ttttttgttt gtcattggaa gttcttttat tgattcaatt tttatagcgt gttcggaaac	720
gcgtttcaga aaataatgaa atacatcttg aatctgaaag ttataacttt tagcttcatt	780
gtcattgaaa gttcttttat taattatatt tttattgcgt gtttggaaac ccatttgaga	840
aataagaaat cactgtttaaa atgtgaaagt tataactatt aacttttgac taaacttgaa	900
aaaatcacat ttttgatgtg gaaccaaac tgatttgaga accaagtga ttttgatgga	960
ttttgcagga gaattagcca cagaactcac catcaaaac atggacacat tgagaaggat	1020
gaatcctggg ttccagatg tgattaacta cttcctctat agttattttt gattcaatta	1080
aatttattta ttaataagt tcaagaaaa aggaatcttt atacttcattg ataaagctgt	1140
tcttgaacat ttttttttgt cattatctta gttaaccgag aagatttaca agaactaga	1200
caacatgaca agacttgta gattcactgt gccatttcca ttgttttgtt atccaattta	1260
tttgkgagk gctttttttt ttttacttgg aagactacaa cacattatta ttattataat	1320
atggttcaaa tcaatgactt ttaatttctt tgtgatgtgc actccatttt cagttctcaa	1380
gaagccccgg aaaggaaggt tctcacttca atccctacag caatctgttc ccacccagtg	1440
agagaaaggg aatagcaata tcaacactgt gttgggttac catgtttctt atgcttatct	1500
atctctcctt cataactagt ccagttctat tgctcaagct ctatggaatt ccatattggg	1560
taattaaatt actcttcat tactttttcc tctttttttt tatgggtctt aactagtatc	1620
acaaaaatat tggtaaaaa attttaaaaa aatatttatt atgtaaatca taaaagaaca	1680
taaaaaaat gatgaataac ataattttcg tctcttatta aaaatatttt tattttaaat	1740
ttcttaatca atatatatta aatctgggta acattttttg aatatttcaa ttctccaatt	1800
aaaaatttga aatagtcacc attaatattg taattgtttg aacacgtgca gatatttgtt	1860
atgtggctgg actttgtcac atacttgcat caccatgggc atcatcagaa actgccttgg	1920
tatcgcgga aggttaacaaa aataaataga aaatagttag tgaacactta aatgttagat	1980
actacctctt tcttctctct tttttttttt ttgagggtta tgctagataa tagctagaaa	2040
gagaaagaaa gacaaatata ggtaaaaata aataatataa cctgggaaga agaaaacata	2100
aaaaaagaaa taatagagtc tacgtaattg ttggattttt gagtgaattg gtgttcacct	2160
accattactc aaagattctg ttgtctacgt agtgtttgga ctttggagtg aaatggtgtt	2220
cacctaccat tactcagatt ctgttggtgc ccttagttac tgtcttatat tcttagggtg	2280
tattctttat tttacatcct ttccacatct tacttkaaaa gatttttaat tattcattga	2340
aatattaacg tgacagttaa attaaaaata taaaaaatc gttaaaactt caaataaata	2400
agagtgaag gatcatcatt tttcttcttt cttttattgc gttattaatc atgcttctct	2460
tctttttttt cttcgcttcc caccatata aaattcatgt gaagtattg aaaatcacga	2520
ttcaatggaa agctacagga actttttttt ttttgttttt ataacggaa ttaatttata	2580
ctccattttt tcacaataaa tgttacttag tgccttaaag ataattttg aaaaattaaa	2640
aaaattatta atacactgta ctactatata atatttgaca tatattttaa atgattttct	2700
attgaaaatt tgtatttatt attttttaac caaaacccat aaggcattaa tttacaagac	2760
ccatttttca tttatagctt tacctgtgat catttatagc ttaaggggac ttagatgtta	2820



-continued

---

caatcttaat tacaagtaaa tatttatgaa aaacatgtgt cttacccctt aaccttacct	2880
caacaaagaa agtgtgataa gtggcaaac acgtgttgct tttttggccc agcaataaca	2940
cgtgtttttg tgggtgtacaa aaatggacag gaatggagtt atttaagagg tgggtctcaca	3000
actgtggatc gtgactatgg ttggatcaat aacattcacc atgacattgg caccatggt	3060
attcaccatc ttttcctca aattcctcat tatcacctcg ttgaagcggg atattttact	3120
attattactc acctaaaaag aatgcaatta gtacatttgt tttatctctt ggaagttagt	3180
cattttcagt tgcattgattg taatgttctc tctattttta aaccatgttt tcacacctac	3240
ttcgtttaaa ataagaatgt ggatactatt ctaatttcta ttaacttctt ttaaaaaata	3300
atgtaaaact agtattaaaa aagaggaaat agattacact ctactaatac taatagtata	3360
aaaaaaatta cattgttatt ttatcacaaa taattatata taattaattt ttacaatcat	3420
tatcttaaaa gtcattgatg atatacagtt tttacatgct ttggtactta ttgtaaagtt	3480
agtgatttat tcattattta tgggtatataa ttggcataaa tatcatgtaa ccagctcact	3540
atactataat gggaaacttg tggtgaaagg ggtttacaac cctcttttct aggtgttaggt	3600
gctttgatc tttctggtccc tttttatatac aatataaatt atattttgct gataaaaaaa	3660
acattattaa tatataatca ttaacttctt taaaaaccgt acctaaaact ttatattatt	3720
aaaaagaaga ttgagatcag caaaagaaaa aaaaattaac agtcatttga attcactgca	3780
gacacaagca gcaaaatcag ttcttgga gtattaccgt gagccagaaa gatctgcaca	3840
ttaccatttc atctaataaa gtatttaatt cagagtatga gacaagacca cttagtaagt	3900
gacactggag atgtggttta ttatcagact gattctctgc accttctc gcaccgagac	3960
tgagtttcaa tttttgggtt atttattgga ttctagctac tcaaattact ttttttttaa	4020
tgttacgttt ttggagtttt aacgttttct gaacaacttg caaattacat gcatagagag	4080
acaggaattc atagtgggcc tcaatggaat atttatttga aattagtaag gtggtaatta	4140
ataaatattg aattgtcagt	4160

&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 63

&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 994

&lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA

&lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Glycine max

&lt;220&gt; FEATURE:

&lt;221&gt; NAME/KEY: promoter

&lt;222&gt; LOCATION: (1) .. (994)

&lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: FAD3-1C promoter

&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 63

tgctacgaag caatttgcatt gctaggaagc aaagtaaaat tctcaaactg tataacttat	60
tttctcttgt tgtatataaa actagtcatt tttcattaaa aagcattgta taatagttaa	120
atgggtcatt gaaattatta taattaatgt cattctattt ttaatactcc tttgtttga	180
taatgattat cgttttcattg tattttctat acatatcaag acaaattaat aaatggataa	240
aaaagtatca attttataaa attaatatta ttattattaa tttatttata attttttgtt	300
atcatttata ttataagtaa tatattattg gcaaaaaata tttttgatca attatattta	360
cctgtcggtc gaactctaga ttatgtggg tatcttctcc aatgaatcc aaagattaaa	420
ataaaataaa attataagta atataaataa aaaacaatta atactagatt aacaagacta	480
aaataataat tattttataa tttattttct tcaataattg tagaatacaa ggagtaatat	540
ttaatgttgt ttaattcttg tttcaataat tgagatgttt tgaacaaatt aaataattat	600

-continued

---

tgtaaataga ataacattaa ttacaataat aaaatcattt taacgatcca ttaaacttaa	660
atgataaaat tcaactaact aatttgaggt aattaagaaa aatagttaat ttagacaaca	720
atattaaatt tttgctaaat tatatgtttt tctcaaaatt acctataaca ttaataagac	780
atacttttat ttttcaaaga tttctactta attaacggcc acaaattcat cctcgtggt	840
ttgtcctaca cgtatgtttt ttgacgtca gctaggcaaa ccaacataaa taggaagcag	900
tagaagtaaa agtagaatgt ggtagtgta ttattattta ctactgtttc accttggtgt	960
tataaaatg cactacccca taattgaatt ttcc	994

<210> SEQ ID NO 64  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

His Val Ile His His  
 1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 65  
 <211> LENGTH: 5  
 <212> TYPE: PRT  
 <213> ORGANISM: Glycine max

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

His Val Ile His Tyr  
 1 5

---

What is claimed is:

1. A method of obtaining a soybean plant with an altered seed oil fatty acid composition comprising the steps of:

- a) crossing a first soybean parent line having a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 3% or less of total seed fatty acids by weight with a second soybean parent line having a seed oil fatty acid composition wherein the i) level of oleic acid is from 55% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight, or ii) wherein both the level of saturated fatty acid is 8% or less of total seed fatty acids by weight and the level of oleic acid is from 55% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight, said second soybean parent line comprising either a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene to provide the level of oleic acid from 55% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight of said second parent soybean line of (i); or both a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FATB gene and a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene to provide the level of saturated fatty acid of 8% or less by weight and the level of oleic acid from 55% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight of said second parent soybean line of (ii); and

- b) selecting a progeny plant exhibiting a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 3% or less of total fatty acids by weight and also comprising either i) an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight, or ii) both a saturated fatty acid level of 8% or less of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid level of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight, thereby obtaining a soybean plant with an altered seed oil fatty acid composition.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a seed oil oleic acid content of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight, and a seed oil saturated fatty acid level of 1.5% to 8% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid level of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 78% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 77% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 76% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 75% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

8. The method of claim 5, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

9. The method of claim 6, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

113

10. The method of claim 7, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

11. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil saturated fatty acid level of 1.5% to 8% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

12. The method of claim 1, wherein said first soybean parent line comprises a loss of function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein the second parent line comprises both a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FATB gene and a transgene that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene to provide the level of saturated fatty acid of 8% or less by weight and the level of oleic acid greater than from 55% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight of said second parent soybean line.

14. The method of claim 13, wherein said first soybean parent line comprises a loss of function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene.

15. The method of claim 1, wherein said progeny plant has a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 2.5% or less total seed fatty acids by weight.

16. The method of claim 1, further comprising selecting progeny plants exhibiting a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and also comprising an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

17. The method of claim 1, further comprising selecting progeny plants exhibiting a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 1% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and also comprising a saturated fatty acid level of 1.5% to 8% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid level in the range of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

18. The method of claim 1, further comprising selecting progeny plants exhibiting a seed oil fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 3% or less of total seed fatty acids by weight and also comprising both a saturated fatty acid level of 1.5% to 8% or less of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid level of 70% to 79% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

19. The method of claim 1, wherein the second soybean parent line comprises a seed oil fatty acid composition with a linolenic acid content from 4% to 14% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

20. A seed of a soybean plant, wherein said seed comprises:

- (i) a transgene comprising a fragment of at least 40 nucleotides of a soybean FAD2-1 coding or non-coding region of SEQ ID NO:4 that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire FAD2-1 gene, exon, intron, transit

114

peptide coding region, or UTR and that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene; and,

- (ii) at least one loss-of-function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene of SEQ ID NO:61 or SEQ ID NO:62, said seed having a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 0.5% to 6% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of 10% to 15% of total seed fatty acids by weight, and an oleic acid content of 55% to 78% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

21. A seed of a soybean plant, said seed comprising:

- (i) a transgene comprising a fragment of at least 40 nucleotides of a soybean FAD2-1 coding or non-coding region of SEQ ID NO:4 that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire FAD2-1 gene, exon, intron, transit peptide coding region, or UTR and that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene; and,

- (ii) a loss of function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene of SEQ ID NO:61 and in an endogenous FAD3 gene of SEQ ID NO:62; said seed having a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 0.5 to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of 10% to 15% of total seed fatty acids by weight, and an oleic acid content of 55% to 78% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

22. The seed of claim 21, wherein the seed has a linolenic acid content of 0.5% to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight and an oleic acid content of 70% to 78% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

23. A seed of a soybean plant, said seed comprising:

- (i) a transgene comprising a fragment of at least 40 nucleotides of a soybean FAD2-1 coding or non-coding region of SEQ ID NO:4 that is shorter than the entire sequence of an entire FAD2-1 gene, exon, intron, transit peptide coding region, or UTR and that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FAD2-1 gene;
- (ii) a transgene comprising a fragment of at least 40 nucleotides of a soybean FATB coding or non-coding region of SEQ ID NO:28 that decreases the expression of an endogenous soybean FATB gene; and,
- (iii) a loss of function mutation in an endogenous soybean FAD3 gene of SEQ ID NO:61 and in an endogenous FAD3 gene of SEQ ID NO:62; said seed having a fatty acid composition comprising a linolenic acid content of 0.5 to 3% of total seed fatty acids by weight, a saturated fatty acid content of about 2% to 8% of total seed fatty acids by weight, and an oleic acid content of 55% to 78% of total seed fatty acids by weight.

\* \* \* \* \*